

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY PHILOSOPHY, TECHNOLOGY AND CRITERIA

- - -

Nuclear Regulatory Commission
1717 H Street, N.W.
Room 1046
Washington, D.C.

Wednesday, September 3, 1980

The meeting of the Subcommittee was convened,
pursuant to notice, at 9:00 a.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- D. OKRENT, presiding
- M. BENDER
- J. C. EBERSOLE
- H. ETHERINGTON
- W. KEPR
- W. M. MATHIS
- J. J. RAY
- M. PLESSET

DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

- R. SAVIO

8009080255

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. OKRENT: The meeting will now come to order.

This is the meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Safety Philosophy, Technology and Criteria.

I am David Okrent, Subcommittee Chairman. The other ACRS members present are Mr. Bender, Ebersole, Kerr, Etherington, Mathis, Ray and Plesset.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss matters relating to NRR management philosophy in developing licensing requirements and to discuss cascading failures in nuclear plants.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Richard Savio is the designated Federal employee for the meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as a part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on August 19, 1980. A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be available by September 5, 1980, it says here.

It is requested that each speaker first identify himself and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that he can be readily heard.

1 We have received no written statements or requests
2 for time to make oral statements from members of the
3 public.

4 I think everybody has a copy of the tentative
5 agenda. We might look at this for a moment, if you like. I
6 understand that Mr. Denton and some others probably are on
7 the shuttle bus which is due in around 9:10, and the agenda
8 says we are supposed to start with them about 9:15.

9 At any rate, as you recall, one purpose of this
10 meeting is to begin discussion with the staff on the
11 question of cascading failure. For the morning session,
12 Dick Savio and I tried to prepare a list of possible
13 philosophic questions or whatever you want to call them.

14 First I might ask if there are points that members
15 wish to make, questions they wish to raise on these or other
16 points that they think we should try to include this morning
17 or this afternoon in this general area. This was not
18 intended to be prescribing in the sense that we could not
19 take up other points that fell in the general area.

20 We hoped that we would have the benefit of an
21 opportunity to talk with the management of NRR. They
22 indicated in August they could not make it then but they
23 would like to be here in September and sort of talk about a
24 group of things at one time.

25 Any comments?

1 MR. EPERSOLE: I would like to comment. We should
2 stand up and look in perspective at our (inaudible). I
3 simply cannot see anything, in fact, more simple. By and
4 large I can't help but look at (inaudible) you really say we
5 are not going to look very much more, we are going back to
6 the cosmic view of the picture. (Inaudible.)

7 I think we have to look a little bit differently
8 at the detail versus the prescriptive and iterate some
9 position that we have not got to yet. And, of course, that
10 gets around to some degree of standardization that we have
11 not yet contemplated.

12 I would just like to open that as a general
13 topic. I mean I could look at the recent Surry incident.
14 There is a piece of plumbing that an ordinary sewage plumber
15 would do a better job on. (Inaudible.) And I can also look
16 at TMI-2 and maybe with three or four sentences say it is a
17 lousy piece of instrumentation (inaudible), and at Brown's
18 Ferry it clearly -- it was preunderstood that the potential
19 for that sort of event was there. We got to the thing
20 before worse things could have happened.

21 Rancho Seco and Crystal River to some degree were
22 (inaudible), and try to identify the causes of these
23 things. I think that would do some good.

24 MR. PLESSET: Jesse, I did not get your objecting
25 to standardization.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: One would prevent things of this
2 sort by hardlining the details which we do not do.

3 MR. KERR: One would standardize these acts, so --

4 MR. EBERSOLE: One would have critical detail
5 that would preclude these things.

6 MR. KERR: If I can change the subject slightly, I
7 had said before and I continue to be concerned about in the
8 process of making corrections and improvements, we are
9 placing a tremendous burden on the resources of both NRC and
10 operating plants, and we need, insofar as we can, an
11 enterprise to try to continue to encourage NRC to
12 (inaudible), which would permit the people who are making
13 the changes to do them with sufficient thought that they do,
14 indeed, produce improvements.

15 It may be that I am looking at things from a
16 sufficient distance that I am more confused than the people
17 who are operating the plants, but when I see all of the
18 demands for information changes, I think schedules that are
19 being imposed on operating plants are not realistic. I am
20 concerned that both the NRC staff and the people operating
21 plants are doing so many things so fast that the
22 improvements we hope to effect may get lost in the confusion.

23 I just don't think that we can do as many things
24 as are being asked for as rapidly as some of the existing
25 schedules would indicate we are trying to do.

1 MR. BENDER: I have a somewhat different view of
2 the way in which the problems are. First, I am not nearly
3 as optimistic as Jesse about the idea of some more
4 systematic way, which I will interpret as being a term which
5 standardization is going to circumvent. The kinds of
6 problems which will make the newspapers, we always will have
7 some, and they will be advertised as being worse than they
8 are in most cases.

9 But there are some fundamental things that we need
10 to understand, and one of them is the question of how much
11 interdependence we can tolerate in these plants and whether
12 we understand interdependence well enough to be able to
13 rationalize whether we have done an approach that is
14 effective in separating circumstances; why one accident
15 doesn't impose problems on another.

16 The second point that seems to me to be pretty
17 important is to be sure that there is time to take action.
18 Most of the events that have been talked about, there was
19 plenty of time for action but the operators did not act in
20 the time which was accessible to them. It seems to me we
21 have to establish an approach that shows that the operators
22 can do things and will do things within specified times.

23 Then the third one is the question which I think
24 has been brought up by this committee somewhere between 100
25 and 100,000 times, I am not sure which. That is the

1 question of whether the operators can diagnose accidents.
2 We could sort out those things in our discussion like this.
3 I think we would be a lot better off than we would by just
4 trying to analyze each one of these things individually and
5 come up with separate answers, even though that does run the
6 risk of some generalization.

7 MR. OKRENT: Any other comments or points the
8 members would like to make now?

9 Jerry.

10 MR. RAY: I would like to supplement Bill Kerr's
11 thought that there is need to evaluate, if you will, and
12 assign priorities so that the responders, the licensees can
13 standardize their approach and use their resources to the
14 best advantage. I think some thought might very well be
15 given to making the NRC edicts less prescriptive so as to
16 force the licensees to a more analytical approach from a
17 perspective as to what the overall situation is, and perhaps
18 thereby delve more deeply into solving the problem and
19 improving their operator training and so on.

20 It is inherent, when they are given certain things
21 to do by certain dates, that that is all they do. They are
22 forced to meet those dates along the specific lines and
23 details that are laid down to them and so they don't -- they
24 are really reengineer situations to the extent that they
25 have the capability of doing it.

1 I would like to comment on Jesse's point. It is
2 true, perhaps, that a series of silly things, either a
3 stupid act of commission such as testing for leakage with a
4 candle, or a stupid design such as the configuration of that
5 plumbing at Brown's Ferry, are the underlying roots as to
6 why certain things happen.

7 But it seems to me in retrospection that every one
8 of these incidents, while they might have been initiated by
9 some very trivial oversight or lack of consideration, every
10 one of them has brought out underlying deficiencies that are
11 quite deep and pervasive, such as, for instance, a lack of
12 proper operator training to recognize emergency situations
13 at TMI, which I cannot say is the reason that they had the
14 accident so much as the major reason why the accident became
15 as deep and significant and as damaging as it did.

16 I would have a problem in the sense of
17 standardization such as Jesse mentions from the viewpoint of
18 having categorized things to fit standardization.

19 MR. OKRENT: Well, I think, if I may, I am going
20 to move to Mr. Denton. I understand that he has a broken
21 schedule this morning. Somewhere around 10 o'clock there
22 are some other people upstairs who want to talk to him. And
23 part of the group from the staff over here will have to go
24 upstairs, but part will remain. Then I assume sometime
25 later in the morning he will be able to come back down.

1 So, Mr. Denton, do you want to start?

2 MR. DENTON: We don't have any planned
3 presentation. We understood you wanted to discuss a litany
4 of items, and we are prepared this morning to go through
5 those with you.

6 MR. OKRENT: Fine. We don't have a definitive
7 order in which we think these should be discussed. If there
8 are some you would like to take in the period between now
9 and 10 o'clock or whenever it is you have to break, we could
10 try to rearrange things if that would be convenient.

11 MR. CASE: Taking into account the people who are
12 here now and the people who will have to go to the meeting a
13 little bit later, I suggest three categories: one category,
14 9 to 10; the second, 10 till the Commission meeting; the
15 third category until lunch, and the fourth category at the
16 lunch.

17 In the first category, (a) and (b), we would take
18 up right now.

19 MR. OKRENT: Okay.

20 MR. CASE: Followed by (c), (d), (h) and (i). And
21 Mr. Schroeder does not have to go to the Commission
22 meeting. He can deal with that.

23 After the Commission meeting your list is a little
24 bit different than ours. Let me go over it with Mr.
25 Schroeder. General approach, the need for a modification.

1 That is my (c). And (d), general approach to defining
2 requirements for future LWRs.

3 MR. OKRENT: Yes.

4 MR. CASE: (h), approach to developing
5 requirements for ice condenser containment plants, and (i).
6 Then after the Commission meeting, depending on Mr. Stello's
7 availability, I would like to take up what you call the
8 Brown's Ferry event as soon as he is available, sometime
9 after 11, and Mr. Denton gets back.

10 Then we can go to others which will be primarily
11 by Dr. Ross, leaving for this afternoon the cascading
12 failures.

13 Does that make sense?

14 MR. OKRENT: There is one you did not mention, on
15 control room requirements.

16 MR. CASE: That will be after the Commission
17 meeting.

18 MR. OKRENT: All right, by Mr. Hanauer.

19 So it seems like Savio must have been talking to
20 somebody and he had it arranged in the order you mentioned.

21 Why don't we start.

22 MR. DENTON: We are ready to start on (a) and
23 (b). We don't have a planned presentation. (Inaudible.)

24 MR. OKRENT: Well, all right. With regard to the
25 NTCPS then, maybe it would help the members if you could

1 give a one-minute summary of what you think is the approach
2 that you have recommende. I have the SECY document here. I
3 don't know if they all have it.

4 MR. DENTON: Let me ask Darrell Eisenhut to
5 summarize it for you.

6 MR. EISENHUT: Basically, when we developed that
7 document, there are basically three options we could take.
8 Remember the Commission in connection with the Action Plan
9 developed a set of requirements, post-TMI requirements for
10 OL's. They laid out an approach that covered operating
11 plants.

12 The one thing that was not included at all was the
13 licensing requirements for CPs and manufacturing licenses.
14 Basically we looked at three options. One was just to go
15 back to the pre-TMI CP requirements, modified by the Action
16 Plan, just to add on the OL Action Plan.

17 Another option was we could just take no action,
18 period. That would be the other end of the extreme. We
19 could just sit tight and do nothing until we better
20 understood the requirements.

21 The third approach, which was somewhere in the
22 middle, and the option we proposed was to resume licensing
23 using the pre-TMI CP requirements, augmented by the Action
24 Plan. It required certain additional measures in selected
25 areas.

1 Those areas were the same areas that were
2 identified in the ACRS letter when we met on this issue some
3 time ago. Basically there are four of them that we had
4 addressed in the paper. The approach that we took was to
5 propose using this as the licensing package for CPs, and we
6 are issuing it for comment.

7 The four areas we were siting, degraded core
8 rulemaking, reliability engineering and emergency
9 preparedness. So it sort of goes beyond the OL Action Plan
10 in those areas. That approach we are going to be sending
11 out for comment prior to going forward, and that is where we
12 presently are today.

13 MR. CKRENT: Well, I would assume that the two
14 areas which are possibly complicated, of the four you have
15 mentioned, are the ones dealing with the reliability part
16 and the one with degraded core cooling, since the siting and
17 emergency preparedness ones, I think, will be more clearcut,
18 however you want to put it.

19 Perhaps you could tell us, for example, in the
20 area of degraded core cooling, what guidance you think you
21 have provided or you are proposing to provide, and why this
22 meets the need, whatever the need is.

23 MR. DENTON: We can sure do that, but is it best
24 to cover it now or do you want to wait and comment on the
25 proposed rule when it is on the street? You know, we went

1 through these with the Commission before, and you are right:
2 in two of the areas, siting and emergency planning, the
3 Commission has provided definitive guidance to the staff.

4 On the reliability one, we spelled out in the
5 proposed policy statement which systems are to be covered
6 with risk assessment techniques, and in the degraded core
7 one we specified they are not to foreclose, to the extent
8 practical, the capabilities to cope with the items that are
9 covered in the degraded core rulemaking.

10 MR. OKRENT: Well --

11 MR. DENTON: And industry is divided on these
12 topics, too, and one of the reasons for going out for public
13 comment is to give all parties a chance to get their oar in
14 on how to approach it. Industry has proposed that we should
15 not go into mitigation requirements for the CPs; we should
16 just stick to prevention. And they would like to propose
17 systems that would give a 5 to 10 risk reduction in
18 prevention.

19 We are saying that is not good enough; you have to
20 show that letting you go ahead will not foreclose to any
21 great extent possible outcome of the degraded core
22 rulemaking. So we have asked them to cover those in their
23 responses. So it is not a decision-making paper. It is a
24 paper that elicits public comment.

25 There is also attached to it a thick NUREG

1 document that spells out the requirements of the Action Plan
2 for CP holders.

3 One last issue that is being considered before
4 releasing the paper is whether or not to also require the
5 licensees to compare their plant to the staff standard
6 review plan and the current reg guides and justify
7 departures therefrom.

8 So that is really the last issue that the
9 Commission is considering adding to the paper.

10 Darrell, would you like to comment more on the --

11 MR. EISENHUT: No.

12 MR. OKRENT: I guess I don't know what it means
13 when it says not to foreclose. I can recall back -- I don't
14 know. I suppose more than five years ago PWR designers were
15 not going to foreclose their possibility for maintaining
16 more relief capacity on primary systems in connection with
17 ATWS. That is, they were going to maintain flexibility in
18 design, is one thing we heard.

19 But not too long afterwards we found that, in
20 fact, once they were proceeding along construction, they had
21 a construction permit, they really did not have any
22 flexibility with what they said. I think that we see that
23 there is a considerable reluctance to go and cut something
24 into a pipe where the hole was not there at the beginning
25 and so forth.

1 MR. DENTON: Plainly, the way to not foreclose
2 anything would be to wait for the degraded core rulemaking
3 to be over, and whatever the Commission requirements were at
4 that time would be clear. The Commission did not opt for
5 that option, so I think it recognizes that these plants are
6 designed and the requirements we are talking about only
7 apply to those currently filed CP applications.

8 Though designs are essentially complete, they were
9 all essentially through the hearing process at the time TMI
10 happened. So in order to really avoid foreclosure
11 guaranteed, you have to wait until the degraded core
12 rulemaking is over, which might be years before you could
13 come to that decision.

14 So I think the approach the Commission is asking
15 for comment on -- recognizing the plants are designed --
16 there are certain things, perhaps, such as a choice of
17 concrete, don't use lime concrete, go to basalt so you don't
18 get CO₂. Think about hydrogen control. And there is an
19 ice condenser plant or two in this list.

20 So there are a number of issues that they say
21 don't foreclose, but they sure cannot guarantee it. I think
22 the proposed approach treats these plants as the last of the
23 present generation, and the rule only applies to those six
24 applicants, and I do not expect all of those six to continue
25 to be viable.

1 There are very few of them that I would expect to
2 continue the process. They have all banded together to await
3 the Commission's policy statement. But it is not intended
4 to apply to anyone but the presently filed CPs. I guess I
5 should make the point, too, that I do not see any new CPs
6 being filed with the Commission for a long time. There is
7 no indication that I get from industry that there is anybody
8 coming in with an application possibly in this decade.

9 MR. BENDER: You put the attention on these
10 half-dozen plants that are in the construction permit
11 stage. There are about 70 total, I guess, that are to be
12 considered. Just from a practical standpoint, what is the
13 reason for wanting to get those into some better state than
14 the other, for want of a better term, 64?

15 MR. DENTON: That is clearly an option, too. We
16 identify three options. One is don't treat them any
17 differently than the ones that are presently under
18 construction and just apply the Action Plan requirements as
19 they come along. It seems to me there are some changes that
20 we can accomplish in those plants. We can make them
21 somewhat better.

22 The other approach would be to wait until all the
23 rulemaking is done and have a whole new generation of better
24 designed, safety plants, standardized, that approach. There
25 are no real incentives for that. You would not find anyone

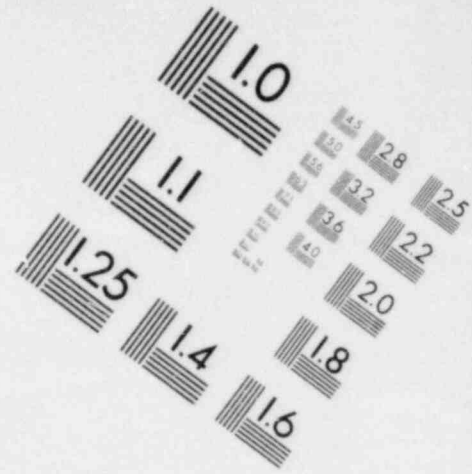
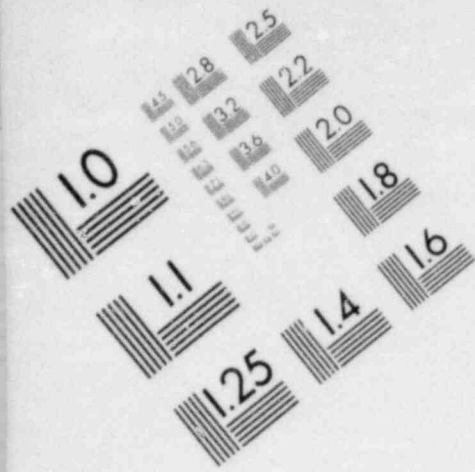
1 to apply it to in the near future. So I think it sort of
2 recognizes that they are probably better designed plants
3 than the ones that are under construction and we should not
4 be passing up an opportunity to get those gains that are
5 possible in plants that are essentially through the design
6 phase but have not yet started construction.

7 MR. BENDER: There is a risk-benefit relationship
8 which presumably is being taken into account when one does
9 these things, and I don't even know whether the rulemaking
10 approach deals with risk-benefit in any quantitative sense.
11 Do you have a philosophy that is going to be developed
12 during the rulemaking?

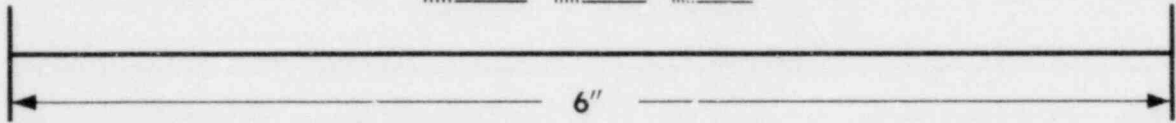
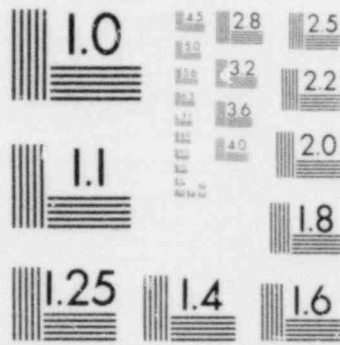
13 MR. DENTON: No, I do not -- not in that kind of
14 sense. I think this is more pragmatic. As you say, there
15 are almost 70 plants licensed to operate and another 90 or
16 so that are under construction. This would add to the
17 universe of operating reactors.

18 My own view would be that we should not let them
19 go without recognizing some of the valuable lessons that are
20 in the Action Plan; that we should require those changes.
21 At the same time, I don't see that we would have to await
22 the outcome of every rulemaking we have under way.

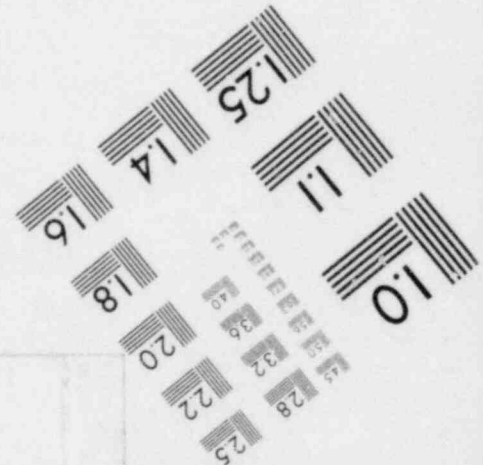
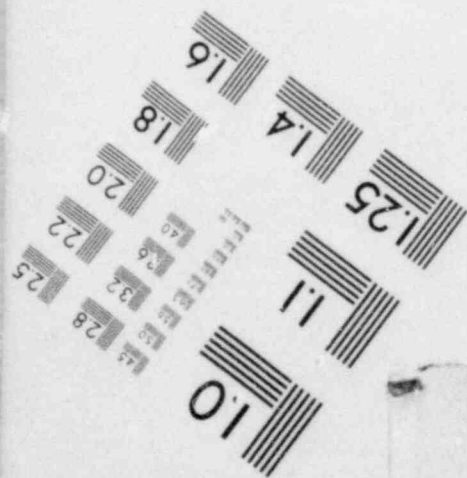
23 You asked me, and that is my view. I do not see
24 safety as being a plateau in which if you meet that, that is
25 acceptable to everyone. I think safety is a goal for

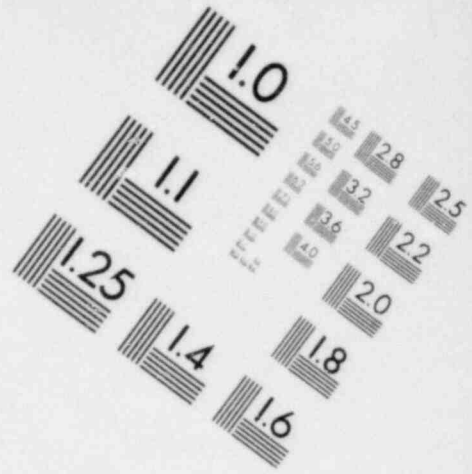
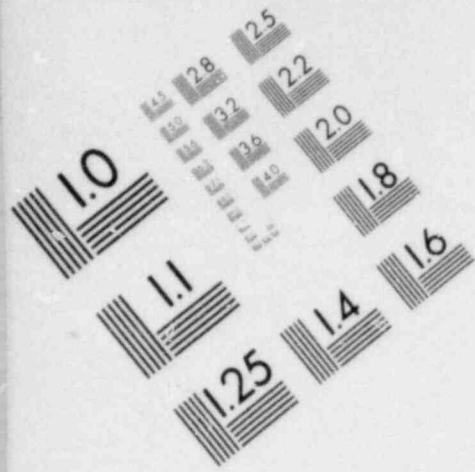


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**

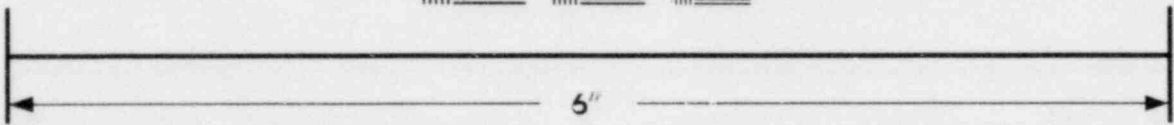
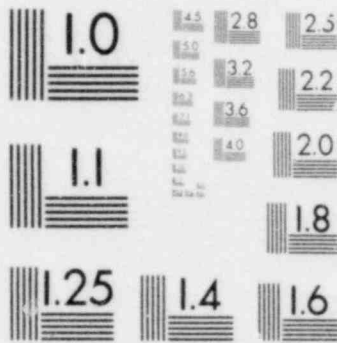


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

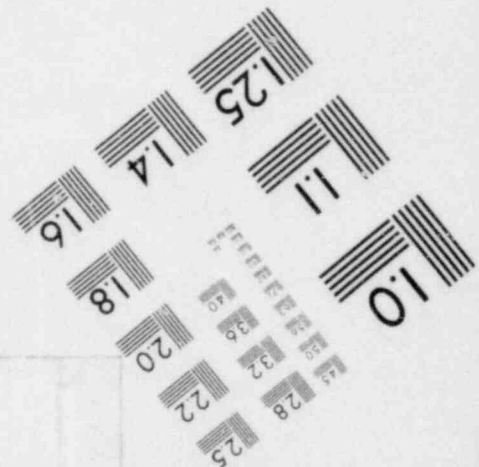
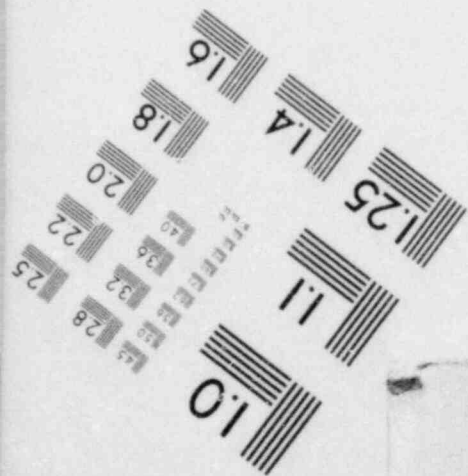




**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



1 society and I think we ought to fix where we have the
2 opportunity. I recognize from a risk standpoint these might
3 be better than the average plant in operation today, but I
4 think that is our mission.

5 You could argue the other way, and I think --

6 MR. BENDER: I am a rate payer. I have to buy
7 electricity at some rate. One of the things that is
8 influencing the rate at the moment is the rate at which the
9 plants are made available to me for electrical generation
10 purposes.

11 I envision, if I sit around for a decade or so,
12 there may, in fact, be some kind of a rulemaking. It
13 probably will take about that long. I really would like to
14 see something that has a time frame associated with it that
15 is practical, that gets the plants on line in some
16 reasonable time period and at the same time has some
17 quantitative value in terms of risk reduction, if such is
18 attainable.

19 If there is no quantitative risk reduction
20 available within a reasonable time frame, I think you are
21 just creating a lot of sound and fury, and I suspect that is
22 what you are doing. I have not heard anything that
23 indicates anything any different from that right now.

24 MR. DENTON: These plants if they are built will
25 be displacing the burning of coal, most likely. There are

1 not any new oil burning plants being built in the U.S., so
2 society has to judge whether they want to burn uranium or
3 burn coal for these.

4 I think the proposed policy statement, what it
5 does is say make them a little bit better than plants that
6 are under construction. It does not require a whole new
7 generation, and I see differing people would have differing
8 views. That is one of the reasons for going out with a
9 draft policy statement.

10 Remember, the Commission was criticized for
11 adopting the policy statement on the OL plants without
12 public comment.

13 MR. BENDER: There is not anything wrong with
14 public comment. I am all for that. But there ought to be
15 something to comment on, and there is damn little to comment
16 on from what I have seen so far.

17 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Kerr.

18 MR. KERR: Harold, I interpreted your earlier
19 comments about possible future licensing to mean that in
20 your view it is unlikely that you will get applications for
21 new plants in the foreseeable future. When I talk
22 occasionally to people in the utility business, they tell me
23 that that is indeed the case. And one of the reasons they
24 give -- I don't know whether it is the right reason or not
25 -- is that the licensing situation is so uncertain that

1 nobody who has to make a judgment would apply for a license
2 now.

3 You seem to be telling me that we really do not
4 need to worry about licensing new plants because nobody is
5 going to ask to license one. It occurs to me that we may be
6 developing a self-fulfilling prophecy in which the people
7 who are responsible for licensing don't see anybody asking
8 for licenses, and therefore there is no rush about setting
9 up a system in which licenses could be obtained.

10 And the people who are asking for licenses don't
11 see any way of getting a plant licensed, and therefore they
12 are not going to ask that plants be licensed. Now, it
13 concerns me a little because I think that Congress is a
14 policy-making body in this country if we have one. All I
15 see coming out of Congress up to now says that it is a
16 policy of this country to operate nuclear power plants
17 safely.

18 It therefore seems to me that the Regulatory
19 Commission does have some responsibility to make it possible
20 for people to get licenses for power plants. I hope we are
21 not getting ourselves in a situation in which the Commission
22 has concluded that since nobody is going to ask for a
23 license, there is no rush about making it possible for
24 people to request licenses.

25 MR. DENTON: I hope I did not imply that we would

1 not review a license if somebody came in the door, but I am
2 trying to reflect my understanding from talking to people in
3 DOE about load growth in this country, the need for
4 electricity, and the projected number of plants.

5 There has been a marked downturn in the
6 consumption of electricity and the growth rates, and if you
7 look at the present plants, fossil and nuclear, that are
8 either on the boards or -- the best advice I can get is that
9 this will guarantee that the country has sufficiently high
10 reserve margin throughout this decade.

11 It is true you cannot project what the long-term
12 growth of the country will be. If somebody is interested in
13 a license, we will certainly develop the requirements or
14 whatever it would take to go that route. My own view is the
15 lack of enthusiasm for nuclear power is not so much the
16 design of the plant but other issues, such as waste
17 disposal, which has become very acute.

18 MR. OKRENT: Harold, do you really think that if
19 you were the responsible engineer at a utility and the
20 chairman of the board came up to you and said can you tell
21 me what the Nuclear Regulatory Commission will want from the
22 safety point of view of a plant that we would want to start
23 construction on in four years and have operating in twelve
24 years, you could answer the question, knowing everything you
25 know from the inside as well as from the outside?

1 MR. DENTON: No, I could not answer it today; but
2 I think we could get an answer. It would mean a Commission
3 action. The Commission has not acted on what is required
4 beyond those applications that are under review.

5 MR. OKRENT: But you say it is a Commission
6 action. My experience in observing groups like the
7 Commission or the Congress or so forth is they need to have
8 a proposal. Sometimes it comes from an individual within
9 the Commission or within the Congress, but they do not
10 spontaneously develop a consensus position, you know,
11 without something to review.

12 I guess I do not see that your response to Mr.
13 Kerr that, well, if someone comes in with a request to
14 construct a plant, you would review it is responsive to the
15 general issue that is on the table, which is safety
16 philosophy and general design criteria that a new plant
17 should have.

18 I am not trying to let the nuclear industry off
19 the hook by focusing on the staff. I think, in fact, it
20 would be well if they came forward with their own proposal
21 for what they think future plants should look like. I
22 think, in fact, the NTCP people should also come in with
23 their own specific proposal.

24 But aside from that, I would hope that the NRC
25 staff would develop something that was somewhat more of a

1 tangible approach to, one, the question of degraded core
2 cooling, and two, the question of what reliability do you
3 need in these plants than I find in the NTCP document that
4 you submitted.

5 To me, having them maintain flexibility, I can
6 look at it from one point of view and say, well, you know,
7 they really are not going to be able to do very much because
8 once they build it, they cannot change it. Or I can take
9 the other point of view and say, my God, they will make us
10 tear it apart after we have built it.

11 From either point of view, just having to maintain
12 flexibility leaves one in a very awkward position,
13 particularly if you do not have the large dry containment,
14 which seems to be, at least at the moment, the more passive
15 of the kinds we have been looking at.

16 Similarly, in the reliability area you have
17 indicated that they look at some specific systems. In fact,
18 they are not necessarily all the systems that are going to
19 be troublesome when one looks at plants five year from now.
20 In any event, what they have been asked to do does not
21 provide a basis for judging whether the current designs are
22 okay. They are all going to meet the single failure
23 criterion, and they can make some small changes to avoid
24 obvious AC dependencies where they don't want it, or DC
25 dependencies where they don't want it.

1 It does not address the question of should they
2 look for independence, let's say, in shutdown heat removal,
3 which Mr. Bender was alluding to before and Mr. Ebersole has
4 certainly alluded to in the past, or things of this sort.

5 So something that might come out is a criterion
6 some years -- may or may not. But I do not find, again,
7 myself if I were the engineer trying to tell the chief
8 executive yes, I know what we what to do -- from what is
9 here, I think I would have trouble saying yes, I know.

10 MR. DENTON: Well, I guess the reason for issuing
11 it for comment is to see if industry feels that way. But on
12 the general question of should we gear up and devote a lot
13 of priorities to new designs in unbuilt plants, I guess
14 maybe we see it differently. But I think the 90 plants that
15 are under construction are a big challenge to the staff, the
16 70 that are in operation, and there really is not much basis
17 that I can determine for giving a lot of the staff's
18 resources to some as yet unidentified need.

19 It is not I am unreceptive to new designs.
20 Everyone has looked at certain features of plants and has
21 said, boy, we should get this in the next generation of
22 plants. But, you know, I do not feel the need to go
23 generate -- and I get my information on need from the
24 Department of Energy, and it is based on growth in this
25 country and electricity consumption. As the price goes up,

1 you will consume less.

2 Maybe we are going into a period of consolidation
3 here. It might be a decade before the country decides on
4 its energy course and what role the nuclear will play. By
5 that time we can have several of these fundamental
6 philosophic questions.

7 But I see this as a period of consolidation and
8 one that requires most of our resources. We assume the
9 plant is built in concrete largely, and we will focus on
10 those operational aspects that have been identified as so
11 critical, so we are putting a lot of our attention in
12 drills, operator qualifications, procedures, things to
13 enhance the safety through the operational aspects.

14 I don't want to foreclose one, but we are fully
15 occupied implementing the action plan, and I would have
16 trouble justifying spending a lot of staff effort coming up
17 with criteria for new plants when you really cannot
18 establish that anybody out there wants a criteria for new
19 plants.

20 MR. KERR: Harold, I have not seen any DOE
21 projections that indicated a zero growth rate, nor have I
22 seen any DOE statements that existing plants are going to
23 quit becoming obsolete. This has certainly happened in the
24 past and I think it will continue to happen in the future,
25 so I believe that unless we have a much more serious

1 recession than we now have, that there is going to be a
2 continuing demand for building electrical generating plants.

3 The rate at which they are built may change. What
4 you have told me I could interpret, and in fact, I really
5 don't know quite how else to interpret it, to say that right
6 now a person who wanted to license a nuclear plant would
7 find it virtually possible.

8 That concerns me because it says that the
9 Commission, by its judgment which you have to exercise --
10 you have a limited amount of resources -- has determined
11 that the nuclear option does not exist for the next ten
12 years or twelve years in the sense of having available the
13 possibility of building nuclear plants.

14 I really do not see that -- I mean if that is the
15 intent of this administration, I had not interpreted it up
16 to now as being quite that negative, and I certainly have
17 not seen that as the intent of Congress. I recognize that
18 you cannot start reviewing designs that have not been sent
19 to you, but it seems to me that it is necessary to begin
20 establishing a review philosophy.

21 The degraded core cooling is an outstanding
22 example. You have gone out, I think appropriately, for
23 public comments. But it seems to me within the staff there
24 also needs to be a development of approach to how one is
25 going to try to deal with this. Not that you have the

1 solution today or next week, but that there begins -- I mean
2 some effort is needed, I think, to try to develop an
3 approach which is appropriate to people who come in for
4 licenses.

5 If that is completely put on the back burner, then
6 it seems to me what we are doing is foreclosing a nuclear
7 option for the next 10 or 15 or 20 years.

8 MR. DENTON: We are trying to develop an approach
9 for the existing CPs, and that is as far as we have gotten.
10 We have outlined the options in that one. Either let them
11 go the way that they have gotten through, with your approval
12 and the staff's approval pre-TMI, and considering the last
13 of the old generation, hold them up until we can develop
14 these new requirements through whatever procedures it takes.

15 We have proposed something of an interim approach
16 to apply the new emergency planning criteria to be sure that
17 we are not siting these plants in areas that could not meet
18 the emergency planning rule to apply siting criteria, to
19 require reliability assessments in those systems where we
20 know how to do reliability assessments, and to do what we
21 can to preclude foreclosing the ability to put in filtered
22 containment venting and hydrogen control issues and other
23 such ones that might fall out.

24 Now, that leaves it open, admittedly. It is not
25 very clear guidance, but at least for some utilities with

1 some designs, they are willing to take that risk and
2 proceed Perhaps others are not.

3 MR. OKRENT: You talk about getting guidance from
4 DOE. I vaguely recall seeing somewhere in the past weeks
5 that DOE had been looking at the question of oil prices some
6 years ago and projecting that in 1980 it would be \$13 a
7 barrel. So it would seem to me one needs to be a little bit
8 cautious in basing one's broad policy with regard to whether
9 there is some kind of a need for having general guidance for
10 future LWRs on firm projections from a particular set of
11 people.

12 In fact, it seems to me if it is NRC policy not to
13 provide such guidance for future LWRs at this time because
14 they do not have the resources, I think in fact that should
15 be a conscious Commission decision. They ought to say this
16 is our position, and that the Congress or some part of the
17 Congress -- if they don't like it, they ought to know it so
18 they can tell the Commission they do not like it.

19 I myself think it is a Commission responsibility
20 to have a policy that would require for future plants,
21 whether it is the same as the past or different, and I
22 really do not know what to make of this proposed degraded
23 core rulemaking hearing where all that I saw put out was a
24 series of questions. I did not see in staff proposal for
25 what should be done for existing plants or for future

1 plants, just a series of questions.

2 I understand that it is a difficult problem, but I
3 would say myself, you know, to put out something like that
4 is really shirking one's responsibility, giving a personal
5 ion.

6 MR. DENTON: Well, you know, I wish we had a cast
7 of tens of thousands, and, you know, the resources that we
8 used to apply in the old AEC to developing new positions.
9 It is not true that we have those kinds of resources. We
10 are fully occupied. I guess my own concern is I have
11 everybody working on the problems that are carrying on out
12 there in the real live world there today, the problems of
13 Brown's Ferry, St. Lucie, Crystal River, trying to make the
14 plants already built conform to the new requirements.

15 We could certainly do better in developing
16 requirements for way down the road. It just is not a high
17 priority effort within the staff.

18 MR. OKRENT: Could I explore that for a minute?

19 MR. ROSS: Dr. Okrent, if and when we get to item
20 j on the agenda, Dr. Siess has some prepared remarks.
21 However, we do intend to take a position on the long-term
22 rulemaking. Now is not the time. We had intended last
23 summer when we went forth to the Commission with the
24 proposed long-term rule to have a position there. It is
25 just not ripe at this time.

1 We hoped that answers to these questions would
2 help develop an NRC position, just like the interim rule
3 which is going in front of the Commission tomorrow. It has
4 an NRC going-in position. So will the long-term rule next
5 summer. That is our intent. We are not shirking it. It is
6 just not ripe. We can elaborate on that later on today if
7 you wish.

8 MR. KERR: Mr. Ross, I saw the questions to which
9 Mr. Okrent refers, and I heard another staff member say that
10 the staff, I guess, from what I could gather, did not want
11 to prejudice the answers they got. So they really were not
12 trying to tell people what they were thinking.

13 I recognize that one has to exercise some
14 discretion here, but it seems to me that one gets more
15 useful results from commenters if the commenters have
16 something specific on which to comment. I have tried this,
17 and I am sure you have. Even if your plan is incomplete and
18 is a plan that you expect to change -- I don't know what you
19 mean by premature -- but it seems to me you get more
20 meaningful comments and more useful comments if you let
21 people know what you are thinking and they make a comment on
22 it. Even if they tell you it is lousy, that is quite
23 important.

24 I am puzzled that what -- I realize you were not
25 asking for a popular vote, but from the way those questions

1 were worded, most of them, one could answer them by voting
2 yes or no, and that would be the public comment. That, of
3 course, is absolutely useless to you, I think; whereas, if
4 you could present something that would say we are tentative
5 about this so far and we may change our position markedly
6 but it is what we are now thinking, it would seem to me that
7 the public comments you would get would be much more helpful.

8 MR. OKRENT: Could I ask --

9 MR. DENTON: I think this is a very fluid
10 situation and I think maybe it has been painted too starkly
11 this morning. It is not that we are not doing anything. If
12 you go back a year, we were not doing anything on plants
13 that were completing construction. We are recovering from
14 the TMI implications, and what we have moved on so far are
15 those few plants that we know are still interested in CPs.

16 A year from now, we will be working our way out
17 from under some of the items to start developing more in
18 here, but we cannot do it all overnight, as some of you
19 observed this morning. Some things have to be done before
20 others, and I guess my preference is to use the staff
21 resources that are available for new plants on this handful
22 of CPs who have got over a half billion dollars invested in
23 applications that the staff had reviewed pre-TMI to see if
24 we cannot get some motion there before devoting much
25 resources to possible plants beyond those.

1 I think they have to call on our priorities more
2 than some company that is still trying to debate coal and
3 nuclear.

4 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Quittschreiber attended a meeting
5 on August 21 where the staff met with the commissioners. In
6 his memorandum on the meeting, he indicated that you said
7 something. I wanted to see if this is an accurate
8 reflection. I will quote from the memo.

9 It says: "Denton indicated that a TMI-2 hydrogen
10 burn would clearly fail the Sequoyah containment, but that
11 all action plan requirements had been implemented at
12 Sequoyah which would reduce the probability of a serious
13 accident at that plant by one or two orders of magnitude."

14 I am interested in the latter part, that the
15 Action Plan would reduce the probability of a serious
16 accident at Sequoyah by one or two orders of magnitude. Was
17 that an accurate reflection of what you said?

18 MR. DENTON: No, I do not think it is.

19 MR. OKRENT: Could you tell me, then, what you
20 think would be an accurate reflection?

21 MR. DENTON: What I tried to indicate to the
22 Commission is for that type of scenario involving small
23 break LOCAs and operator incorrect behavior during such
24 circumstances, I thought it had been reduced by an order of
25 magnitude. I do not mean that the risk had been reduced by

1 one or two orders of magnitude because of TMI action.

2 Certainly not.

3 I do not think that is my view at all. I would
4 hope that the TMI actions have reduced the overall risk by a
5 factor of three or more, but I think for that type of
6 accident that happened at Sequoyah, all the training we have
7 given operators in recognizing and coping with subcooling
8 and those kinds of conditions would reduce the chance of
9 that particular scenario leading to that much hydrogen by an
10 order of magnitude.

11 MR. OKRENT: But you told the Commission that the
12 overall risk may have been reduced by a factor of three.

13 MR. DENTON: We did not discuss the overall risk
14 at all.

15 MR. OKRENT: You can see that Mr. Quittschreiber
16 got the impression that you thought the overall risk had
17 been reduced by a factor of one to two orders of magnitude,
18 and the Commissioners may have gotten the same impression.

19 MR. DENTON: No, I do not think they did. I think
20 the context was clearly just related to operator performance
21 during that type of accident.

22 MR. CASE: As much as I hate to interrupt, we have
23 to go.

24

25

1 MR. OKRENT: Let's see. Do you suggest we go into
2 the group of items which are two and then go back to one?

3 MR. CASE: It is probably fair to -- we probably
4 covered item D.

5 MR. KERR: Mr. Chairman, would you consider a
6 short break at this point?

7 MR. CASE: At least to the extent that Mr.
8 Schroeder was going to cover it also.

9 MR. OKRENT: We'll have a short break, ten minutes.
10 (Recess.)

11 MR. OKRENT: I want the subcommittee members to
12 note that we are now once again air-cooled.

13 (Laughter.)

14 Of course, we are moving back towards soft
15 technology, and if the fan were driven by wind power, I
16 think we would have gone the full route.

17 Mr. Case.

18 MR. CASE: I would like to welcome Dr. Siess to
19 help us in the discussions. In this phase we were scheduled
20 to cover C, D, E, and F. I think it is fair to observe that
21 Mr. Schroeder would not have anything to add to the
22 discussion that has already ensued on item D; so I would ask
23 him to cover then only C, E, and F in whatever order he
24 chooses.

25 Would that be all right with you, Mr. Chairman?

1 MR. OKRENT: Let's try.

2 MR. SCHROEDER: With regard to your item on single
3 failure criterion modification --

4 MR. OKRENT: You're going to have to speak up a
5 little louder, or we are going to have to turn up the
6 volume. The fan provides a background noise level that is
7 pretty high.

8 MR. SCHROEDER: All I can say with regard to the
9 single failure criterion is along the same lines I think we
10 discussed with the committee when we were discussing the new
11 USI list.

12 Our reaction at the moment -- and we have
13 considered the committee's letter on that subject -- is that
14 we still believe that the activities to modify the single
15 failure criterion do not lend themselves well to the
16 designation of an unresolved safety issue.

17 We prefer the approach of relying to a large
18 extent on the IREP activities to in a sense test the
19 efficacy of the single failure criterion as it has been
20 applied by looking for areas where the application of that
21 criteria has not given us reliabilities that we are
22 comfortable with. And where we identify those areas, then
23 move to determine what additional requirements ought to be
24 laid on in those specific areas, either by making those
25 individual topics in USI, as we have in fact done with the

1 decay heat removal USI, or by taking other -- where the
2 course of action is clear, taking appropriate action to
3 generate new requirements, without going through the
4 unresolved issue step.

5 But we feel a combination of those two building on
6 the efforts and the learning process of IREP is the way we
7 would propose to attack any supplementation of the single
8 failure criterion.

9 MR. OKRENT: Now, suppose you were the designer of
10 a plant of the type Mr. Denton does not think there will be,
11 namely a future LWR in the next decade. Would you feel
12 happy with the proposed approach that okay, we will design
13 it according to the past staff criteria, including the
14 single failure criteria, and then after we have it built,
15 the staff is going to do an IREP or make us do an IREP and
16 tell us what we should have done and how we should change it.

17 MR. SCHROEDER: You are asking me if I were the
18 designer? If I were the designer, no, I would not take that
19 approach. If I were the designer, I would recognize that
20 the Commission is moving in the direction of trying to
21 establish some safety goals. And I would expect that a
22 reasonable outgrowth of any such safety goals would be the
23 establishment by the staff ultimately of some reliability
24 goals for certain systems in the plant.

25 And if I were a designer, recognizing the

1 Commission has not moved to that end point yet, I think I
2 would set for my own organization reliability goals on given
3 systems in the plant, and I would use the single failure
4 criterion as a minimum requirement. But I would then
5 construct my design to try to meet some established
6 reliability goals of my own setting.

7 MP. EBERSOLE: Mr. Chairman, I have some real
8 problems with the single failure criterion in this context.
9 The industry ought to frequently, more or less
10 ritualistically, use this sort of thing. And I guess I can
11 argue by going to an extreme, they would be willing to hang
12 the entire plant if it were suspended on a couple of magnets
13 which were driven by micro switches.

14 I am not using that in the context that those are
15 bad switches, but they are rather delicate. That is kind of
16 the ultimate dependence on the single failure criterion.
17 And they also apply them in such costly and weird fashions,
18 these would be considered identical in the single failure
19 context which is under no thermal stress, no anything. So
20 you will see two such pipes arranged against two such
21 pilings in a relative sense, unreliable supporting systems.

22 It is a total imbalance in the concept as we have
23 it in the field, and I don't see that it is reasonable that
24 we should just allow that to be perpetuated, that we
25 certainly should require in the interim while we get this

1 other IREP data additional considerations against just the
2 bare minimum of single failure criterion. For instance, we
3 could require diversity as a criterion in addition to
4 redundancy.

5 I have somewhat of a conviction that the recent
6 incident at Browns Ferry certainly in its implications must
7 extend into the PWR prospects. And I would like you there
8 to perhaps look at the undervoltage details as a case in
9 point.

10 These devices which are elements of the power
11 circuit breakers in fact may have in many designs typified
12 the minimum use of the single failure criteria against a
13 very heavy responsibility in safety.

14 MR. OKRENT: Well, I can, I guess, understand that
15 for plants in operation, some kind of probabilistic analysis
16 to the existing configuration would seem to afford perhaps
17 the best way of looking at the plant. And it is not
18 probably too helpful to try to generalize the situation and
19 develop some kind of new criteria for its design. It is
20 already designed and built.

21 But unless the staff is not in any way able to say
22 and does not plan to be able to say what the basis should be
23 for the design of a future plant for some period of time, it
24 seems to me that it should have some proposed modification
25 if there is going to be any, of the current design criteria,

1 general design criteria.

2 And I do not find that doing the IREP studies is
3 going to do that for you. It may give you some background
4 information, but it does not do it for you. And much as I
5 have been pushing the staff to try to quantify the
6 reliability of this and to tell me the determined frequency
7 of that, it is not clear to me that you are going to get
8 from here to there by some kind of quantitative approach in
9 the assignment of this reliability of system A and that
10 reliability to system B. I don't think that either is going
11 to work.

12 So at the moment it sounds to me like there is,
13 you know, not even the beginning of an approach within the
14 staff as to what should be done different, if anything, with
15 regard to the single failure criterion on, say, new plants
16 to be designed. To keep it out of this NCP area is quite
17 complicated.

18 MR. CASE: Well, I think our position here is
19 mirrored and consistent with the position that Harold was
20 talking about on new LWRs; that for the moment we do not
21 have before us the new design requirements for such plants.
22 We have a program for developing those requirements, which
23 admittedly would take several years. I think that is true
24 in the degraded core area as well as in the single failure
25 area.

1 What at least some of the individual members'
2 positions seem to be is yes, but you need something today
3 for those new plants in the form of new requirements. Our
4 view is more we don't understand that to be the case. It
5 may be true in theory, but pragmatically or practically we
6 do not know that there is anybody out there today who needs
7 that information.

8 Now, admittedly, as Bill has pointed out, it might
9 be a chicken and egg position that one causes the other. I
10 don't think that is the case, but I would have to admit that
11 is a possibility. But I think our views on single failure
12 criterion sort of fit that approach, that we hope through
13 use of the IREP studies we will be able to identify some
14 specific weaknesses in following the single failure
15 criterion as a minimum. And when those are identified, we
16 will develop requirements for those areas. And through this
17 process over a period of years one would expect to see
18 changes in the additional minimum requirements beyond the
19 single failure criterion in specific areas, for specific
20 events, or for specific systems.

21 MR. OKRENT: Dr. Kerr.

22 MR. KERR: Ed, I guess I don't see why one has to
23 have IREP to identify weaknesses in the single failure
24 criterion. I thought that almost everybody recognized it
25 had weaknesses. The question -- maybe that is what you are

1 saying -- what do you do about it?

2 And it seems to me what you try to do about it is
3 not to replace it immediately because you probably cannot,
4 but at least to move toward a combination of maybe use of
5 single failure criterion judiciously, which is what I think
6 you now do, and of consideration of multiple failures and
7 situations in which experience indicated they could be
8 important.

9 Maybe this is what you get from IREP, an idea of
10 where multiple failures can make a contribution. If that is
11 what you are saying, then that seems to me is a lesson to
12 learn.

13 MR. CASE: That is what I think I am saying.

14 MR. OKRENT: Well, I might say I could interpret
15 what you are saying as being in effect that the de facto
16 moratorium on construction permits, since the NRC staff is
17 telling me at least that it is going to take several years
18 before they can develop criteria with regard to reliability
19 and degraded core cooling for new plants.

20 MR. CASE: Well, I would rather say it is a
21 response to what we perceive as a de facto moratorium.
22 Again, it is the chicken and the egg. I say it one way, you
23 say it the other.

24 MR. OKRENT: In any event, Mr. Plesset has left
25 us, and I see Mr. Siess has taken his seat. I think that

1 maybe we ought to propose for the Friday meeting with the
2 Commissioners, whoever is going to come down, this general
3 topic to see if this is what the Commissioners think should
4 be the situation and is the situation and so forth.

5 I don't know how you all feel, but I think it
6 would be a useful possibility for a topic, and maybe we
7 ought to ask Dr. Savio to chat with Mr. Fraley and Dr.
8 Plesset today about this, okay?

9 MR. EBERSOLE: In connection with the IREP
10 studies, I cannot help but recall our recent meeting on the
11 incident at Browns Ferry and sort of contemplate in absence
12 of that particular incident how much different the IREP type
13 of study would be as contrasted to now what it must have to
14 say about the presence of unknown common mode failures.

15 MR. CASE: I agree with you completely. That has
16 been the history of each IREP study we have taken.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: What are the roots of that? Is it
18 not perhaps inattention to critical detail?

19 MR. CASE: It is a lack of completeness. It does
20 not consider all possibilities for, (a) deliberately, and
21 (b) because we cannot think of them all.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that not due in part because you
23 must deal with such a variety of these problems?

24 MR. CASE: Yes.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Doesn't that suggest that if you

1 did not have to deal with all of these but you had a rather
2 rigidly controlled set of problems to deal with, you could
3 do better?

4 MR. CASE: With fewer problems one can always do
5 better, yes.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: And then of course --

7 MR. CASE: That leads to standardization.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: It does indeed.

9 MR. CASE: Which is not of much help for the 70
10 operating and the 90 under construction.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: No, it is not for those, but
12 somewhere off in the distance I cannot help but think --

13 MR. CASE: But let's not paint standardization as
14 a panacea either. The committee dealt with the pros and
15 cons of standardization in a letter it wrote twelve months
16 ago.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: What you have done up to now is
18 truly not a standardization program. It is a random
19 accumulation of sort of a variety of standard approaches.

20 MR. CASE: I think the standardization that you
21 are talking about is more akin to the Navy program.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: It is in fact modified to fit the
23 commercial program.

24 MR. CASE: All right.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: And I think their experience has

1 been more successful than ours.

2 MR. CASE: I would hope so.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: I can't help but think that in the
4 realm of design requirements in the presently existing
5 information available to you regulatory people, there must
6 be a plant somewhere that could be identified that would not
7 really suffer the terrible delays of creeping comprehension
8 of what was in the field and learning about it as it emerged
9 in detail, and then setting the plant back until in fact it
10 takes 12 years to be built.

11 I suspect that might be an incentive to industry
12 if you could say if you will be properly conservative and
13 definitive in detail, we can cut you loose to build the
14 plant in five years.

15 MR. CASE: I would hope that would be one of the --

16 MR. EBERSOLE: I would rather have one of those
17 plants than one that I am presently building.

18 MR. KERR: You are talking not only about
19 standardizing plants but standardizing the NRC staff, and
20 that is a more difficult problem.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't know really what you mean
22 by that, Bill.

23 MR. KERR: You would have to get everybody on the
24 staff to agree that the standard plan was a good plan.
25 Otherwise, in the review process they would find things that

1 were wrong with it, as any good reviewer will.

2 MR. CASE: There might be things wrong with it.

3 MR. KERR: Indeed there might.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: The idea that there would be not so
5 many as we presently have, the field of endeavor would be
6 greatly narrowed.

7 MR. BENDER: There seems to be something in this
8 argument that says the standard approach will be -- the
9 basic problem still remains if you do everything the same
10 way, you are likely to miss the same thing in every plant.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I do not adhere to that idea. The
12 counterpart of that is just the reverse. If that is so, you
13 can fix them all just as easily.

14 Concerning the single failure criterion and the
15 present need to do something about it, isn't there some sort
16 of need for an expression of deterministic approaches mixed
17 with probabilistic requirements on particular systems and
18 elements of a plant, and then perhaps some inclusion of a
19 criterion on diversity of function that would provide a
20 framework that we could all believe in for a while without
21 waiting around for how many years?

22 MR. CASE: I think just doing the first is not a
23 short, easy job. I am afraid that involves a year or two,
24 and I just do not know enough about your diversity point to
25 debate it with you.

1 We have always argued that diversity was
2 desirable, but we have not made it a requirement across the
3 board. It is more or a plus rather than a requirement.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Case, I will give you a
5 personal example of what is a concern of mine. We have
6 argued about ATWS for a number of years. We have fairly
7 good cause, at least in the BWRs, to say yes, there was a
8 lurking thing, and perhaps there are others that we don't
9 see now.

10 I think in looking at that we must rationalize in
11 the PWR area there is also a similar area perhaps which you
12 can look more sharply to find out what it is. And on this
13 matter of diversity I have long been bothered by the fact
14 that one can take the top off power supplies and probe into
15 the guts and find weakness in those designs which are not
16 looked at by the regulatory people, and which may in fact be
17 the counterpart of the Browns Ferry weakness.

18 I would invite you as a case in point to look at
19 one of the elements inside these things which are the
20 undervolted relays which pilot the mechanical functions of
21 the main breakers. And note in so doing that you have in
22 these small devices, grease, springs, and other things which
23 you put in in simple redundancy in our plants; and it is a
24 very effective way to invoke common mode failures.

25 MR. CASE: That I will agree with, but I don't

1 quite understand how diversity -- you put together the same
2 switches, oil, coils -- you put together those things and
3 solve the problem.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: One can apply diversity --

5 MR. KERR: He has not convinced me either.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: This could be overcome to a
7 considerable degree by diverse requirements. In this
8 particular case it is just one point, and I really think we
9 should look at the PWRs since the Browns Ferry case. I
10 think it will be in detail, not in general criteria.

11 MR. CASE: Then we get back to the many years of
12 discussions we have had on ATWS. Is that the way to
13 approach the problem, try to ferret all the common mode
14 failures or to mitigate the problem and take the direction?
15 And we we have sort of chosen a reasonable combination of
16 both.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't see any departure from that.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. OKRENT: Well, in fact I think in a sense what
2 Mr. Ebersole was referring to is an area where the staff has
3 changed its position over the years, and many people. There
4 was a time when I think you were proposing to try to look at
5 the weak spot, if there was one, in, let's say, the
6 Westinghouse systems, and to see whether they should be made
7 more reliable.

8 Your most recent decision was that needs to be
9 done because you have mitigative features. In fact, I think
10 the ACRS position, to the extent there has been one over the
11 years, has been to look at both mitigation and prevention on
12 ATWS. I guess there is some skepticism that either one is
13 going to be --

14 MR. CASE: Completely successful by itself.

15 MR. OKRENT: Exactly.

16 With regard to the single failure criterion, we
17 have been focusing it on future plants, but it does relate
18 to plants under construction which are in various stages and
19 let's say the NTCs. Do you have anything in mind other
20 than there is an IREP program with regard to these plants
21 and how adequate or not the single failure criterion is?

22 MR. CASE: You have two classes, the NTCs and the
23 plants under construction.

24 MR. OKRENT: Separate them in your discussion, if
25 you wish. I did not hear any major separation in what I had

1 heard.

2 MR. CASE: If I remember correctly, and I may be
3 wrong, on the NTCP, as you pointed out, there are some
4 specific systems, not all, where the requirement would be
5 evaluate the reliability of selected systems. One of the
6 additional requirements on the NTCP --

7 MR. OKRENT: It says evaluate.

8 MR. CASE: That is a beginning.

9 MR. OKRENT: They will not meet the single failure
10 criteria on any safety list of --

11 MR. CASE: They will meet it, yes.

12 MR. OKRENT: So.

13 MR. CASE: Beyond that, evaluate the reliability
14 of those selected systems,, and then what flows from that we
15 are not in a position to say. We have taken a step in the
16 reliability direction by getting information for that class
17 of plants.

18 I do not believe, and correct me if I am wrong,
19 Frank, for the plants under construction we have anything
20 more in mind than what might follow from unresolved safety
21 issues. And the IREP studies indicate this same sort of
22 thing.

23 MR. SCHROEDER: That is right. There is some
24 long-range planning about an NREP program which would
25 eventually get around to all the plants.

3
3
1 MR. CASE: Whenever that might be.

2 MR. CKRENT: Now, what is it you envisage may
3 arise, let's say from the ongoing efforts, whatever they
4 are, as systems are looked at, if you find --

5 MR. CASE: Or events are looked at, and you find
6 that, as Frank put it, you are not comfortable with the
7 results. You will either then develop some specific new
8 regulatory requirements to take care of that problem or
9 uncomfortableness, or if the cure is not completely obvious
10 at that point in time, designate that issue as an unresolved
11 safety issue.

12 MR. KERR: Let's take auxiliary feedwater systems
13 as an example. There was a considerable look at that, and
14 eventually some people asked to make changes. I am not sure
15 on what basis people were asked to make changes. Was there
16 developing during the course of the looking an engineering
17 judgment that systems with a reliability less than something
18 ought to be fixed and the others were okay?

19 MR. CASE: It was not a specific number. We
20 categorized them more in terms of high, medium and low
21 reliability, if I remember correctly, and I believe moved on
22 both the low and the medium, with some differences in time
23 phasing.

24 MR. KERR: If one were not intimately involved in
25 the process as the staff was, one could conclude the

4
4
1 decision to improve everything was somewhat arbitrary. I
2 mean how reliable should auxiliary feedwater systems be?
3 Should they be ALARA in the sense that you pick something
4 that is available and you say everything else ought to be
5 that reliable, and it is possible? Or does one look at the
6 contribution of that to overall risk, or is there --

7 MR. CASE: It was more that approach tempered by
8 judgment. The same class of other events that could lead to
9 core melt.

10 MR. KERR: Not just the staff, but the people who
11 are responsible for eventually making the changes. If they
12 can participate and understand the process, it seems to me
13 that the final result is likely to be better.

14 MR. CASE: I agree, but that takes quite a long
15 time.

16 MR. KERR: Nobody understands the process except
17 the people who sort of put it together.

18 MR. CASE: And then you are accused of
19 prescriptive approaches.

20 MR. KERR: You are not accused of being
21 prescriptive.

22 MR. CASE: If the other parties don't understand --

23 MR. KERR: You explain your philosophy and
24 approach, at least so people can understand how you got
25 there.

5

1 MR. CASE: You are less prone to it, but it would
2 not eliminate it completely, I don't think. I agree with
3 you basically, and I think the IREP studies are designed to
4 be that way. There is a lot of communication with the
5 licensee and the discussion of the objectives and the way it
6 should be approached, and that is an attempt to let
7 everybody realize the common objectives.

8 MR. KERR: Let's take another subsystem. How would
9 one decide what the appropriate reliability finally is?
10 Will it be sort of an ALARA thing, or will you look at the
11 best ones and say --

12 MR. CASE: No, it is more to reduce the dominant
13 paths to risk.

14 MR. KERR: To reduce it to what?

15 MR. CASE: To the same level as other existing
16 paths. And it is more or less an iterative process. I
17 assume one could go through this and get them down in the
18 same range, and then on a second pass attack those that
19 stick up just a little bit.

20 MR. KERR: No. But is there an eventual goal or
21 are we still far away from that goal, and right now we don't
22 have to worry about what it is?

23 MR. CASE: I think the eventual goal would be a
24 safety objective and then matching the two approaches. But
25 that is a long time off, and one has to do in the meantime.

6

1 MR. BENDER: The single failure criteria
2 (inaudible). Is there any systematic effort to determine
3 whether it is being applied rationally?

4 MR. CASE: You say rationally. Blindly. Not
5 whether they are meeting it but whether they are meeting --

6 MR. BENDER: I don't think it is being applied
7 blindly. I think that is --

8 MR. CASE: Jesse described a more --

9 MR. BENDER: I think that is overcritical.

10 MR. CASE: I think IREP is designed to find that
11 kind of application.

12 MR. BENDER: Let me illustrate with an example
13 that everybody knows about. Diesel generators are often
14 dealt with with a single failure criterion device, and it is
15 such a big system that it challenges credibility to believe
16 you could take a unit and just say one unit has to be
17 operable.

18 It means there may be a need to break down
19 systems. Jesse has argued that you really need to go into
20 great detail. I don't know where to draw the line, but it
21 seems to me there ought to be some effort made to determine
22 how large a system can be dealt with as a single failure
23 system.

24 So far we have not been able to tell if there is
25 an effort in that direction.

7

1 MR. CASE: I understand conceptually what you are
2 suggesting, but I don't know of any effort along that line.

3 MR. BENDER: It seems to me that the systems need
4 to be broken down further. I don't know whether I want to go
5 to --

6 MR. CASE: You are right. Brown's Ferry is a good
7 example.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible) It is an unfortunate
9 experience.

10 MR. CASE: I think it is fair to say the staff
11 never conceptualized that system to be so interconnected as
12 it was with other systems. The thought did not cross their
13 mind in their review.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Even the scram breakers are a
15 complex system, even inside one can. An experience record
16 can delude you into thinking there is nothing in there. I
17 think that was the Brown's Ferry case. It had 15 good years.

18 MR. CASE: It was certainly a surprise to us,
19 trying to rationalize that failure with the success rate on
20 BWR scrams.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Somehow it casts doubt on most
22 statistical studies of that sort if they don't look into
23 specific detail.

24 MR. CASE: Yes. Lies, damn lies in statistics.

25 MR. OKRENT: Well, maybe this is related to the

8

1 item e which is Basis for Developing Useful Quantitative
2 Criteria for Allocating Resources to and Resolving
3 Regulator Issues. Do you want to comment on this?

4 MR. SCHROEDER: I think you have gotten over into
5 that one with Mr. Case's answer to Dr Kerr that we really
6 have not yet established quantitative criteria; that what we
7 are seeking to do at the moment is to look at the
8 differentials and major contributors to risk and try to push
9 those down into the drafts of the overall risk statement in
10 terms of --

11 MR. KERR: Frank, if you are talking about major
12 contributors to risk, how do you establish this, by looking
13 back at WASH-1400 or some revised version thereof, or --

14 MR. SCHROEDER: I think we have little choice in
15 our present configuration but to use WASH-1400 as a
16 yardstick.

17 MR. CASE: But recognizing its limitations and
18 faults as best we can, to the best we understand them.

19 MR. OKRENT: I guess I don't know what it means to
20 say, well, we will recognize its faults and so forth but we
21 will use it.

22 MR. CASE: You use it with whatever grains of salt
23 are appropriate to those reservations. For example,
24 WASH-1400 does not advertise itself to take adequately into
25 account operator goofs such as happened at Three Mile

1 Island, operators doing the wrong things, as distinguished
2 from operators helping the situation with little or no
3 credit given to that help.

4 I think that is a factor one has to take into
5 account when looking at WASH-1400 results on dominant risks.

6 MR. BENDER: (Inaudible) way in which the
7 unreliability numbers were put together.

8 MR. CASE: I don't know. I can let Frank talk
9 about it. There was an allowance for -- not the kind that
10 happened at Three Mile Island.

11 VOICE: There is a little bit of truth on both
12 sides of this argument. Operator goofs are implicit in the
13 data and the models used in the reactor safety study and
14 comparable studies in context, like maintenance areas, on
15 motor operated valves showing up in the failure rate of the
16 motor operated valves. Maintenance and operator errors that
17 show up in the IER frequency for components certainly are
18 dealt with.

19 There was an attempt made in the reactor safety
20 study and serious attempts being made in the current IREP
21 studies to look at operator error in a rather broader
22 context, once an accident scenario has been identified, to
23 think about whether or not the operator might misconstrue
24 his indications and believe he was dealing with a situation
25 different from that with which he is really faced, which, of

10

1 course, is not implicit in the data base for components but
2 can be to some extent predicted by simply putting yourself
3 in the operator's shoes and saying this is the signature of
4 signals I am facing; can I misconstrue this for another
5 scenario the procedures for which would be counterproductive?

6 You can look for exposure that way, and we are
7 attempting to do that. Of course, this is an area where our
8 presumption to completeness is about as limited as it can
9 be. But you do have something to grasp when you have event
10 sequences defined and scenarios defined.

11 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Kerr.

12 MR. KERR: I don't know how to put this, and I am
13 not sure it will be a question or a statement, but I have
14 been impressed at a couple meetings recently by staff
15 reaction which led me to believe that at least some fraction
16 of your staff is very skeptical of risk assessment
17 techniques, and perhaps with justification.

18 In one case a presenter really sort of came out
19 and said I don't think that will ever be practical and we
20 cannot use it. In other case, in a SECY paper there was a
21 presentation of one viewpoint which had resulted from a PAS
22 assessment of a situation which, in effect, said you could
23 probably reduce this risk this way, but there are other
24 risks in this plant that are much more contributory and we
25 think the resources ought to be spent that way.

11

1 The response from some other part of the staff
2 was, in effect, well, they did not really look at
3 everything, and if one had a certain type of accident and
4 had, after the accident progressed, somebody standing
5 outside of the Torus playing the fire hose on it, this would
6 change things a lot.

7 I am really curious as to whether you believe that
8 some significant fraction of the staff outside of PAS really
9 takes risk assessment very seriously.

10 MR. CASE: Yes, I think they do. In particular --
11 I don't know what the name of the branch is. Frank's group
12 is chartered just to do that, and they really were the
13 author of that more skeptical risk-based analysis that you
14 spoke of.

15 MR. KERR: It seems to me there are two extremes.
16 One is you establish your position and then you use risk
17 assessment to reinforce it if it works, and if it doesn't,
18 you ignore it. The other is that you try to use risk
19 assessment in reaching a decision. That and other things --

20 MR. CASE: I think we probably do both.

21 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Ebersole.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: I was going to take a little
23 exception to the identification of the TMI-2 incident as
24 wholly an operator area. I consider it an engineering error
25 as well. Operators tend to be people who do what you tell

1 them to do. If you tell them to look at a parameter
2 displayed on an instrument, they truly believe that is what
3 is being displayed, so their actions will follow that.

4 They don't attempt to analyze the plant in an
5 engineering context. I think it is a little disservice to
6 operators in the narrow context I use them, not including
7 the whole utility as an operator, to say they did a number
8 of wrong things.

9 MR. CASE: They were certainly contributing
10 factors to those wrong decisions.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I find a similarity between the
12 accident at Brown's Ferry and the one at TMI-2. We are
13 dealing with an instrumentation problem wherein the
14 instrumentation is not revealing the parameter of interest
15 in that. This is a disservice to operators in giving them
16 stuff they should not have, and somehow or other we have to
17 quit doing that or at least qualify the information we give
18 them, which may lead to some lack of faith in what they are
19 seeing. But that might be of value.

20 MR. BENDER: Which Brown's Ferry are you talking
21 about?

22 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

23 MR. CASE: The instruments did not indicate.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: It is a little like TMI-2. The
25 instrument volume portrayed an (inaudible.)

13

1 MR. ETHERINGTON: There has been a big change in
2 the design of that volume in the direction definitely
3 towards safer designs. Is it possible to have a sneaking
4 suspicion that somebody might have recognized this weakness
5 in the original design and not revealed it?

6 MR. CASE: I do not know of anything that could
7 support it.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: The current G.E. designs will look
9 like the modifications being proposed on the older plants.
10 Somewhere along the road one can argue that the shortcomings
11 of that design were, in fact, known and left standing, while
12 in the new plants the BWR 6's were perhaps fixed.

13 MR. CASE: I looked at it as a --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: The new designs proposed to fix the
15 shortcomings curiously look like the present designs coming
16 out.

17 MR. CASE: Are not the more NSS portion -- isn't
18 it more a heavier portion NSS design? I don't know.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Not that I know of.

20 MR. CASE: You are not talking about the MARK
21 III's, then.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: I am merely saying that the new
23 ones --

24 MR. CASE: All right.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: -- have overcome the shortcomings

14

1 of the old one, apparently.

2 MR. CASE: At least on paper.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: On paper. I am not sure about the
4 vencing. The matter of measuring the parameters of interest
5 is a factor. One then wonders how does it get improved. We
6 are reevaluating what had been done and possibly finding
7 standing deficiencies.

8 MR. CASE: It is an interesting question.

9 MR. OKRENT: Can I come back to the wording of the
10 topic we are nominally discussing, basis for development and
11 use of quantitative criteria for allocating resources to and
12 resolving regulatory issues. Earlier Mr. Denton told us
13 that the staff were really all very busy already and they
14 weren't really the sources to look at NTCPs, and certainly
15 not to look at future LWRs.

16 I would like to raise the question within the
17 context of the plants in operation and under construction.
18 Have you done some kind of a review that tells you that the
19 resources of the staff and that the industry in response to
20 the staff is allocating to the issues in the Action Plan
21 which are defined and which require action, as distinct from
22 the issues which remain to be studied or resolved in some
23 way; that, in fact, this represents a proper allocation?

24 In other words, that the things being done
25 represent something that is sort of a near optimal

15

1 allocation?

2 MR. CASE: Well --

3 MR. OKRENT: If so, where can I find this document?

4 MR. CASE: I guess the answer is in proposing to
5 the Commission what actions should be in which category,
6 i.e., done immediately, studied some more, put on the
7 shelf. This balancing was implicit in that process.

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 It was first, just from looking at the items
2 themselves, and then having reached tentative decisions of
3 which boxes they ought to go into. Then we priced them out
4 in terms of staff manpower and staff manpower availability
5 and made changes based on that, and then reprogramming of
6 staff resources based on the combination, and went to the
7 Commission, and they approved that allocation, that
8 categorization, allocation of manpower and categorization of
9 issues to be worked on.

10 Then that has been accepted as the current plan
11 and then variations from that plan as they come up from a
12 host of sources, including the ACRS, including Carl
13 Michaelson, including our own review of operating experience
14 and what have you. Those new issues are then considered by
15 a group in Frank's division in terms of manpower costs and
16 risk reduction potential, and decisions are made on working
17 on them at a given pace based on those results. And that is
18 the system that I think you are asking about in this
19 particular question.

20 As an example, one of the things that we most
21 recently looked is something the ACRS called to our
22 attention: the lack of seismic qualifications on some plant
23 feedwater systems, some ten in number. And an evaluation
24 was made of that in terms of risk reduction potential and
25 probabilities of getting into difficulty, and a

1 recommendation made to the office director as to what kind
2 of priority to assign to that item.

3 The answer that Frank's group has come up with is
4 generally that it is not an immediate safety problem, that
5 it is a problem that should be worked on over a reasonable
6 span of time and measured in years, three years.

7 Now, you all may not like the answer, but the
8 process used in coming up with that answer is one that we
9 are trying to describe.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: That's the case where the aux
11 feedwater systems were found not to be competent, right?

12 MR. CASE: Right.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: The backup systems, if you did not
14 have auxiliary feedwater, were thought to be manageable
15 under the circumstances of alternate operation involving
16 bleed feed. Of course, that is not the case either. What
17 that really means is one can say those ten plants from a
18 seismic point of view are bare for three years.

19 MR. CASE: My understanding is it is not quite
20 that stark, and there will be some verification made of the
21 bases for the analyses that Frank's group went through by
22 site visits.

23 Isn't that part of the program, too, Frank, to
24 verify --

25 MR. SCHROEDER: There was a two-stage -- there was

1 this interim assessment which on its surface indicated that
2 three years was an appropriate time span to resolve it, but
3 in fact that interim study was only used as a basis for
4 saying it is all right to go ahead and do a more detailed
5 look at the risk during the three-year period.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I am curious about that because it
7 appears to me it would take a fairly minor effort to upgrade
8 the bleed feed reliability potential as against improving
9 the aux feedwater design to make them at least conceptually
10 operable under the circumstances that they will create
11 themselves if you bleed feed.

12 Do you follow me?

13 MR. SCHROEDER: Yes. And I think that is one of
14 the options in the three-year study, to decide --

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Will you give them three years to
16 upgrade a couple of valves and a few wires?

17 MR. SCHROEDER: That decision has not been made
18 yet.

19 MR. OKBENT: Do we have the memo --

20 MR. CASE: I don't think we have sent it down yet.

21 MR. OKBENT: Why don't you send it down when it
22 exists? I am curious.

23 MR. CASE: Basically, the matter is before Denton
24 for a decision, and when he would make his decision, what to
25 do about it then, and then we would respond to your letter

1 saying here is the decision, and the basis for it presumably
2 is contained in the attached analysis.

3 It is just orderly business. As to why --

4 MR. SCHROEDER: Did you have something?

5 VOICE: I hope I did not misinterpret the
6 conversation, but I believe you are aware of the
7 experimental program underway, supported by the utilities,
8 in terms of the behavior of the valves under subcooled and
9 two-phase flow conditions.

10 That information would be extremely useful in
11 assessing the feed and bleed characteristics of a BWR. The
12 basic functionability demonstration of the valves is to be
13 completed, I believe, by July of '81. It seems to me that
14 that would be the most significant piece of information that
15 would be input in any assessment as to the capability of the
16 plant to withstand feed and bleed.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I think you are talking about the
18 physical performance of the valve in its ability to deliver
19 two-phase flow.

20 VOICE: As well as the piping.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: As well as the piping, which is
22 somewhat a more exotic topic than I was referring to. I was
23 talking about the deterministic aspects of the design, which
24 on that simple basis at the present do not allow the valve
25 to be claimed as a viable alternative in the presence of a

1 containment environment in which you would induce that bleed
2 feed operation.

3 VOICE: Yes.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: In terms of the arrangement that
5 exists at present.

6 VOICE: Yes.

7 MR. OKRENT: Could I ask whether the position
8 recommended by Mr. Schroeder's group falls in the pattern
9 recommended by Mr. Bernero to Mr. Mattson in a memo dated
10 July 20, 1980, about possible time periods for taking
11 regulatory action?

12 In other words, there was a suggestion that if
13 something was larger than 10 to the minus 2, you fix it in
14 days, and between 10 to the minus 2 and 10 to the minus 3
15 you fix it in months, 10 to the minus 3 and 10 to the minus
16 4 per year you fix it in years.

17 Does this seem to fall in that pattern in your
18 opinion? If not, where do you think it falls, Mr.
19 Schroeder? Since you suggested that three years would be
20 okay, I would like to get your concept is involved that
21 could be fixed in three years.

22 MR. SCHROEDER: I'm afraid I'm not conversant
23 enough with that risk study on the feedwater system to tell
24 how it fits into Bernero's list. Do you understand?

25 VOICE: I think I understand. I do believe I know

1 the memorandum you are referencing. I can only give you an
2 example which you are familiar with; that is, the question
3 of anticipated transient without scram.

4 MR. OKRENT: I would like to stay within this
5 current topic just for the moment. I am told that there is
6 a recommendation working its way through the staff that the
7 non-seismic qualified auxiliary feedwater system in plants
8 is something that you can spend a few years -- three years I
9 think was the number mentioned.

10 All I am trying to learn is what is the staff
11 estimate of the possible contribution of this to core damage
12 in, you know, chances per year, so I can calibrate your
13 recommendation. If you tell me you did not make any
14 quantitative assessment, that this was judgment, then I
15 guess I will have to leave it at that, but if you have done
16 it --

17 MR. CASE: There was a quantitative assessment.

18 MR. OKRENT: Tell me how it came out.

19 MR. CASE: I guess we don't have the right people
20 here.

21 VOICE: I don't have the report.

22 MR. CASE: Why don't we move from this question,
23 and we can get copies of the memo?

24 MR. OKRENT: Okay. Let's look at -- that is also
25 part of this general topic which is the use of quantitative

1 criteria for resulting regulatory issues. Here is a
2 specific issue. The best way to talk about is in terms of
3 the specific case, that is right, except I did not know that
4 myself.

5 MR. OKRENT: I am just trying to see whether the
6 staff is adopting these recommendations by Mr. Bernero, or
7 they have some other set of criteria. It seems to me if you
8 have a set of criteria which you think are reasonable to use
9 in connection with action, you ought to advise not only the
10 members of the staff but the ACRS and the public, the
11 Commissioners, and so forth what it is you think is
12 reasonable to use.

13 MR. CASE: I would agree, but I would doubt that
14 the licensing position would be as definitive -- there would
15 be more overlap. Basically, these tools are used as an aid
16 in judgment rather than the yardstick.

17 MR. OKRENT: You see, I am trying to understand,
18 and I assume now know, based on reading the memo and our
19 discussion, why you think three years is okay here. But
20 there were five plants, for example, for seismic matters
21 that needed to be shut down while they did certain things.

22 MR. CASE: It only deals with the one subject.

23 MR. OKRENT: Since they both involve the
24 probability of earrthquakes, you know, most talk about it in
25 a comparative sense and --

1 MR. CASE: The older we get, the smarter we get.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. OKRENT: Well, are there some other set of
4 quantitative action criteria, not Mr. Bernero's?

5 MR. CASE: No.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. OKRENT: Well, are Mr. Bernero's used by the
8 staff now, the licensing staff?

9 MR. CASE: Not to my knowledge. I assume they are
10 used as everything else is used. People consider them, but
11 there have been no directions, nor do I know of any staff
12 view on how they ought to be used specifically.

13 MR. OKRENT: Well, then, should there be some kind
14 of criteria within the staff for action, in other words,
15 where you think you can quantify something with some
16 certainty that this provides a basis for judgment?

17 MR. CASE: It would seem difficult, it not
18 impossible, to me to develop such criteria apart from the
19 overall safety objective.

20 MR. OKRENT: Which is what?

21 MR. CASE: Which is being worked on by, among
22 others, David Okrent's subcommittee.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. OKRENT: I have to disagree in fact because
25 that objective in fact, if one works on it, might be

1 different for operating plants and plants be constructed;
2 and it may be in frameworks which are quite different than
3 what would enter here.

4 In any event, these are real questions. You are
5 faced with operating plants, and you do take actions either
6 to shut them down or not to shut them down or require things
7 by a certain time. And I guess it is not clear to me -- has
8 not been clear to me when you decide that something can go
9 on for a long time or when you decide that immediate action
10 is needed; you know, how this judgment is derived from a
11 risk point of view.

12 Well, before leaving the subject, there are some
13 things in the Action Plan that were acted on quickly, and
14 there are some things that are still in the form of
15 studies. IREP, the reliability kind of work, degraded core
16 cooling, all fall into that category.

17 If I wanted to be cynical, and I sometimes am --
18 MR. CASE: Or give the appearance in any event.

19 MR. OKRENT: -- I could say things that you
20 decided on are things where -- or things where you made
21 requirements are not necessarily the most important things.
22 They are things that would be easiest to decide on.

23 MR. CASE: Easiest to do or to decide on?

24 MR. OKRENT: Decide on. We have a hundred things
25 -- a hundred necessarily no longer -- in fact, that is in

1 part related to Dr. Kerr's comments earlier about allocation
2 of resources. So I cannot tell whether the package of a lot
3 of small things are all of equal importance or in fact there
4 are things you really wanted to put in or others that you
5 want to decide on. And these other things that are more
6 complex may in fact have greater potential impact on the
7 safety of plants. They get more complex, and we are
8 proceeding slowly.

9 And that is again related to this question of the
10 allocation of resources, as well as the decisionmaking. At
11 what pace do you ask that something be remedied if you think
12 something needs to be remedied?

13 Can you help me on my skepticism?

14 MR. CASF: Let me try. I think some of the early
15 on items are less important individually than -- from a
16 safety standpoint -- than some of the items that were
17 relegated to study, and indeed are still under study.

18 Given that fact, the way one decided whether one
19 could license pending the results of those studies,
20 recognizing their potential importance, was to consider the
21 aggregate risk reduction potential of the steps that were
22 immediately taken in a judgmental way to see if that
23 provided enough assurance of safety during the period of
24 time when the longer range studies were being done.

25 So although part of the rack-up was done, because

1 of the more pragmatic approach to the problem, it was
2 compensated for by considering where that led you to before
3 a decision was made as to whether plants could or could not
4 operate during this interim period of time while the more
5 detailed and longer term studies were being taken.

6 MR. OKRENT: Well, I gather you feel you have
7 answered the question. Let me restate it, because I don't
8 feel I know what the answer is.

9 MR. CASE: I think -- let me give you an example
10 of that with some fear and trepidation. I think our
11 position on the ice condenser problem is reflective of those
12 considerations. We believe that deciding what to do on ice
13 condensers in terms of hydrogen control is a complex
14 question that requires and deserves a period of study before
15 making up your mind on what should be done from a hydrogen
16 control standpoint on ice condensers.

17 Given that fact, we had to ask ourselves whether
18 it was reasonable to allow the plant to operate in this
19 interim period of time, the new plants and the operating
20 plants. And it was our conclusion yes, that it was, because
21 of the judgmental consideration of all of the steps that had
22 been taken that in our mind reduced the probability of
23 getting into that sequence where hydrogen control was a real
24 safety issue.

25 MR. OKRENT: That is an important question, and it

1 touches on part of the question I am posing, but I think in
2 a sense not quite essential. I would say in one way it
3 touches it is the following.

4 In May of -- what year was TMI?

5 (Laughter.)

6 '79? In May of '79 one could have anticipated
7 that there were some questions concerning hydrogen
8 generation for ice condenser plants, so one did not have to
9 wait until the summer of 1980, as it were, to try to develop
10 information quickly or whatever to look at the technical
11 aspects.

12 I think one could have allocated resources. There
13 are some things that sort of stare you in the face, but --
14 well, let's see. There was one other item Mr. Schroeder was
15 going to touch -- basis for developing schedules for
16 completion of IREP-like studies. I don't think you have
17 told us that.

18 MR. SCHROEDER: I think I would like Frank Rouse
19 to answer that.

20 MR. ROUSE: As you are aware, the first IREP study
21 of Crystal River has been out in draft reform for peer
22 review since late spring. We had sent the SAI team for
23 rather extensive rework. I would imagine it would be --
24 (Inaudible). In parallel with those studies we will be
25 refining the procedure and schedule guide (Inaudible), and

1 we expect by next spring to have a guidebook on how to do
2 such studies on the street, and would expect that NPR will
3 ask licensees to perform IREP-like abbreviated risk
4 assessments.

5 I should say probabilistic safety analyses because
6 they are not full-fledged risk assessments, using that
7 guidebook commencing next summer.

8 MR. OKRENT: Yes. I guess the question on the
9 agenda is the basis for developing schedules.

10 Now, we have heard Mr. Rouse give some thought as
11 to what he thought might be the schedule. On the other
12 hand, he is from the research office, I guess, and I have to
13 assume that somehow NRR would be the one who would be making
14 recommendations or decisions, whichever they may be, on
15 probabilistic safety analyses of either operating plants or
16 subsequent operating plants.

17 How does NRR decide whether or not such studies
18 should be done and on what time scale by operating plants or
19 plants under construction?

20 MR. SCHROEDER: As far as the decision on what
21 plants should do them, this is the subject of some
22 considerable discussion in the staff at the moment. There
23 are probably four or five different approaches to criteria
24 for deciding which plants should do risk studies in what
25 order. Some primarily are demographically based, and others

1 are based on vintage and so forth.

2 There are a number of approaches. We don't have a
3 unified position on that at the moment. There are people in
4 DST who are currently charged with developing a set of
5 clearly stated objectives as to what we are trying to
6 accomplish by doing such studies, and then translate those
7 into some criteria we can all agree on for selection of
8 plants and in what order.

9 That work is not very far along, although there
10 are a number of opinions that have already been expressed by
11 various parts of the organization. But the integration of
12 those into an agreed upon set of criteria is not very far
13 along. I don't really know what more I can say about it at
14 the moment.

15 MR. OKRENT: Is there a schedule within NRR for
16 arriving on a --

17 MR. SCHROEDER: We have charged Mal Ernst and his
18 group to get us a paper with those objectives and criteria
19 for management review in something like the next month.

20 MR. CASE: The risk type studies that Frank is
21 talking about include IREP as well as Class 9 studies. It
22 is broader than just IREP studies of particular plants, but
23 it will include which plants should have IREP studies.

24 MR. SCHROEDER: Yes, yes.

25 MR. OKRENT: Okay. Now --

1 MR. SCHROEDER: This, by the way, as we would
2 envision it would ultimately be the basis for beginning to
3 plan the systematic evaluation program mandated by the
4 Bingham Amendment to the Appropriation Act, where we are --
5 our intention is ultimately to review all of the plants, but
6 recognizing that we have to have some set of priorities as
7 to in what order you have to do that review.

8 MR. OKRENT: If I recall correctly --

9 MR. SCHROEDER: One element is IREP-like studies,
10 but that is obviously not the only element of that
11 systematic program.

12 MR. OKRENT: Does the Bingham Amendment require
13 IREP-like studies?

14 MR. SCHROEDER: No, and --

15 MR. CASE: Including a comparison with current --
16 regulations and current regulatory positions.

17 MR. OKRENT: The single failure criterion would be
18 part of it.

19 MR. CASE: Yes. The overall systematic evaluation
20 plan could include such a consideration.

21 MR. OKRENT: But it hasn't.

22 MR. CASE: It has not so far.

23 MR. OKRENT: That is right.

24 MR. CASE: In other words, Bingham directs us to
25 do a systematic evaluation of all operating plants. It

1 requires that we include in that program a comparison of
2 compliance with the regulations and how the compliance is
3 achieved. It does not dictate this is the only way one
4 could complete a systematic evaluation program; and we do
5 not intend to use that as the only measure of the safety of
6 operating plants. It will be one of the inputs into that
7 program.

8 Others will be IREP and perhaps single failure
9 criterion, but at least we have not gotten to that point.
10 It will also probably include some of the or perhaps most of
11 the issues that were examined in the existing systematic
12 evaluation program.

13 MR. OKRENT: Jesse.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: If I understand what you are
15 saying, you are going beyond just ascertaining the single
16 failure criteria, whatever that is, and ascertaining in fact
17 --

18 MR. CASE: I said we may.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Having just said that it meant
20 that, it does not convey a lot of confidence to me that it
21 is a good plan, if it met the single failure criteria plan
22 in all aspects since there is --

23 MR. CASE: I would hope that a issue-oriented
24 approach might pick up weaknesses in application of the
25 single failure criteria.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: If I can go back to the earlier
2 discussion on the feedwater system and the seismic case and
3 the reference you made about studies to -- on the relief
4 valves, the original function of these relief valves and the
5 association block valves was considered to be non-safety in
6 the concept of relieving pressure, because that was carried
7 out by the safety valves.

8 The idea that you could get two unqualified valves
9 to serve the function of reclosing even though neither were
10 safety-grade caliber seemed to support the idea that a
11 multitude or at least two non-safety grade devices would
12 serve a safety function -- in this particular case close the
13 primary loop if you wanted to close it. That is the idea of
14 closing it after you had a non-safety release.

15 We have found that the responsibilities of these
16 valves are more important than we originally thought, and so
17 now we are putting a lot of effort on them. In a way I
18 think it is like asking a mouse to carry a horse's load in
19 the way we want improvement of these valves, namely the PORV.

20 We have perfectly good valves that will forcibly
21 and reliably relieve the primary loop in redundant and in
22 parallel configurations if we really want do that; but you
23 go out on the market now and buy those things and handle the
24 primary release through that without any of the horrible R&D
25 programs that we have underway and the questionable results

1 that have come out of them.

2 There is Arkansas Unit 2 which for some reason
3 that I don't understand has put in some valves that I don't
4 know the nature of -- I suspect they are pretty good valves;
5 at least they are said to be safety-grade -- by which the
6 operator can reach out and manually pull down the primary
7 PWR loop at will in case he wants to do bleed feed. And
8 somehow the operator in this instance or the utility found
9 it advantageous to put these provisions in there.

10 One of the interesting things is, though, for
11 whatever reason they bypassed all these years of effort that
12 we talk about, so necessary to make decisions, and in fact
13 they did not like that.

14 VOICE: I will give you my understanding of
15 Arkansas 2 design considerations. I believe Combustion is
16 the NSSS vendor, and they have had some trouble with leakage
17 through the power-operated relief valves; and they decided
18 to get away from those valves, since they, in theory at
19 least, did not perform any safety function.

20 However, they recognized the need to, on occasion,
21 be able to blowdown the system through some valve
22 arrangement, and they decided to put, I think, a three-inch
23 line.

24 Now, most pressurizers, if I understand the
25 designs correctly, do have small lines. I think they are

1 like one-half inch lines. On the ANO-2 design I believe
2 there is a three-inch line, and there is indeed a valve. I
3 would suspect that they would also have an isolation valve
4 to satisfy certain criteria that indeed through which they
5 could blowdown.

6 It is not clear to me at least that that is a
7 better system than having two power-operated relief valves,
8 if indeed they are shown to be able to function properly
9 under the subcooled liquid conditions, because there are
10 some events, some scenarios where it would be helpful to
11 have this additional overpressure actuation capability which
12 is automatic.

13 The ANO-2 system is totally manual. I am not
14 suggesting that that is worse or better. All I am saying is
15 there are some pros and cons of the two systems; and that
16 you are quite correct, I do understand that ANO-2 has a
17 different kind of scheme. Whether that valve is qualified
18 for water relief is not yet clear to me. I doubt it.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: I think I am saying that if you
20 wanted to be qualified, there are valves commercially
21 available that would be qualified. And the fact that we
22 delay so long in the R&D program trying to make a device
23 which is intrinsically unsuited for the purpose now intended
24 strikes me as a little ridiculous when we can go out on the
25 market and buy what we need and put it on the plants in

1 short order if we think we need it. I mean, I find it a
2 little ridiculous.

3 VOICE: I think I appreciate your point.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: There is a lot more money spent on
5 that than buying good valves in the first place. Do you
6 follow me?

7 VOICE: I am not clear in my own mind about
8 structural considerations as well as the question of safety
9 valves themselves which could also be exposed to subcooled
10 water.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Safety valves are another subject.
12 These are the PORV and the relief valves -- PORV and block
13 valves.

14 VOICE: The key point was the functionability of
15 the valves included safety as well as power-operated relief
16 valves. The basic requirement was they had to do it for
17 safety valves, and we thought it was just as well that the
18 facility would be there. The capability is there. They
19 ought to test the relief valves also.

20 So the testing program would have required, even
21 if they had decided to go out and buy some other kinds of
22 valves to replace the PORVs --

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you telling me that the testing
24 program embodies testing of safety valves in two-phase flow
25 relief?

1 VOICE: Yes.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Safety valves as well as PORVs?

3 VOICE: Yes.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: It could be safety valves only.

5 VOICE: It could have been if they had decided to
6 go to different types of valves for a relief function.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: The single failure criterion, let
8 me ask you about the spread of the continuity and concept --
9 the incredibility of failure at one end of the spectrum. I
10 can start with -- maybe a good model is the idea that we
11 have wrestled with for a number of years, that if we have
12 sufficient QA, good quality control, we can in fact take
13 such a thing as a steam line and invoke incredibility of
14 failure in its design.

15 And I would like to get the PAS's view on doing
16 that sort of thing, because I think they could fully assure
17 us, using the probabilistic route, that we are perfectly all
18 right. But it brings up to the surface how far one should
19 go in the PAS techniques against what I might call common
20 sense and good engineering, which does not cost too much
21 more, which is not invoked in the PAS philosophy.

22 Have I got the picture in front of you?

23 MR. CASE: In front of me. But I thought perhaps
24 Frank wanted to answer it.

25 VOICE: I don't quibble with what you have said at

1 all. I don't believe there is anybody in PAS who would
2 argue that the probabilities that we are capable of
3 generating are so robust that one ought to hang one's
4 confidence in the public health and safety entirely on such
5 matters.

6 I believe that we ought to be applying a concept
7 of defense in depth above and beyond what one may infer by
8 strictly probabilistic approaches. Probabilistic techniques
9 will never predict, except conceivably in aggregate, the
10 vulnerabilities or susceptibilities or weak spots in the
11 individual power plants.

12 We need procedures, both in design and in
13 licensing and operation to ferret these out and deal with
14 them in ways that -- for which statistics is not adequate.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: It is an interesting use of
16 probabilistic techniques. If one finds a flaw in the theory
17 that you have redundant items which are not subject to
18 common mode influences and are fully tested and carry the
19 full implemented recipe for random failure, which is the
20 intrinsic part of the single failure criteria, you are
21 dealing with just random.

22 When one finds weakness in there, then the notable
23 one which we ought to discuss this afternoon is the case of
24 the isolation valves on HPCI systems.

25 MR. OKRENT: Can we put that off until this

1 afternoon?

2 MR. EBERSOLE: I am saying in the arguments
3 against doing anything about finding weaknesses in that
4 design, what more often than not happens is the
5 probabilistic technique is invoked as an argument in not
6 doing a change in the design and considered comprehensive in
7 that context.

8 I think that is a rather odd way of using it, as
9 though it were in fact a comprehensive argument to defend a
10 decision on a deterministic base.

11 MR. ROUSE: I certainly would not recommend its
12 use this way on a forward fit -- in a forward fit context.
13 In a backfit context, I think once we have licensed a plant,
14 once it has been built, once it is running, once there is a
15 substantial investment involved in it, that we have the
16 responsibility to be as discriminating as we now are about
17 backfits, and to order them in the most cost effective
18 fashion when we judge them to be necessary. So under those
19 circumstances I might embrace the use of probabilities.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: To a greater degree?

21 MR. ROUSE: To a greater degree. Before I would
22 personally endorse a backfit order to fix a deficiency --

23 MR. CASE: That is certainly the vogue. I am not
24 sure of the logic of that.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: It is the vogue.

1 MR. CASE: It is the vogue.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: I can't help but notice time and
3 time again once you find a weakness, sure enough, a
4 deterministic argument will come across as though that were
5 the perfect way to do it.

6 Thank you.

7 MR. OKRENT: I am going to suggest we take about a
8 five-minute break, and then we will come back to this item
9 on the Browns Ferry event, because I see Mr. Stello is here
10 waiting patiently and drinking coffee.

11 (Recess.)

12 MR. OKRENT: Let's reconvene.

13 Gentlemen, can we reconvene? I think the next
14 topic is generic implications of the Browns Ferry event.
15 With my glasses it says --

16 MR. STELLO: Implications.

17 MR. OKRENT: Who is going to tell us about this?

18 MR. STELLO: I believe we have some numbers about
19 how the statistics might have changed as a result of looking
20 at what happened at Browns Ferry, and what does that mean in
21 terms of the likelihood of an ATWS condition.

22 What I thought you wanted to discuss and what I
23 had been thinking about prior to coming here -- and if we
24 don't need to discuss this, I'll skip it -- so let me ask a
25 question.

1 Is a little bit about what was the basis for
2 deciding to do what we did following Browns Ferry rather
3 than, for example, shutting plants down, was that a
4 consideration? And if we don't need to talk about that, I
5 will skip that part of it. Was that a question?

6 MR. OKRENT: Well, the agenda item, generic
7 implications, was intended to be a broad one where more than
8 one aspect of it could be covered. It seems to me the one
9 you have just identified would be one. There could be
10 others that come to mind. So why don't you discuss those
11 that come to your mind, and if that does not cover them all,
12 we can raise any additional.

13 MR. STELLO: If you don't raise any additional
14 questions, I will leave here very unhappy. I will not have
15 -- you will not live up to my expectation.

16 Soon after we learned of the Browns Ferry
17 incident, I came into the office and asked Harold Denton
18 also to come in, and the purpose for us being there was to
19 examine the very issue, given this event on Browns Ferry,
20 what is the implication -- not so much on Browns Ferry since
21 by that time we already knew it was all right, but how about
22 the other reactors? What do you do with them?

23 Clearly the first thought is did we learn
24 something that suggested that reactors ought to be shut
25 down, because we found a problem we did not know what to do

1 with. And as the day wore on it became clear that no, this
2 was that part of the BWR system which we knew before and
3 have that common feature for which a failure in that part
4 could lead to a failure in the scram system.

5 All of the studies that I am aware of in the past
6 pointed out that the drain system on the BWR was a common
7 element and was subject to common mode failures, although
8 the numbers that I recall indicated that the likelihood of
9 that problem was very, very small.

10 This event clearly said those numbers were wrong.
11 It really is not that small.

12 MR. KERR: I don't understand how one event can
13 say the numbers are anything but zero.

14 MR. STELLO: I am not a statistician or married to
15 statistics so closely. To me, if we were dealing with
16 numbers that were on the order of 1 in a million, I would
17 not have expected in my lifetime to have experienced it.
18 Having experienced it, it suggested that perhaps --

19 MR. KERR: The probability of being struck by
20 lightning is about that, and people are struck by lightning
21 every year, and yet that does not change those statistics.

22 MR. ETHERINGTON: Isn't it the case of having an
23 unexpected weakness revealed?

24 MR. STELLO: I am giving you a personal reaction.
25 The frequency at which it was revealed was faster than I

1 thought it would be; so at least for me it raised the
2 question I think --

3 MR. KERR: The only reason I stopped is because it
4 seems to me this is a very important issue in that when you
5 say 1 in a thousand or 1 in a million to many people -- I
6 did not think that was true of you -- that means it is
7 impossible. And it is very important that we recognize when
8 we say 1 in a million, it does not mean it is impossible.

9 MR. STELLO: I often think that when I buy one of
10 these lottery tickets that some day I might win, although
11 the chances are 1 in a million. I still buy it with the
12 hope that I am it.

13 MR. OKRENT: If I can interject one comment, I
14 suspect that a re-evaluation of the probability for the
15 existing system, either at Browns Ferry or many other
16 plants, would no longer lead to 1 in a million.

17 MR. KERR: That may be, Dave, but I think it
18 important that one not say that the fact that something
19 happens once immediately demonstrates that the earlier
20 probabilities were wrong, because it just doesn't.

21 MR. OKRENT: No.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: There is an article that says it
23 does not.

24 MR. KERR: The article is wrong.

25 MR. OKRENT: I think the original analysis was

1 faulty.

2 MR. KERR: That may well be, but if that is the
3 case, it will be demonstrated by things other than the fact
4 that the event happened once.

5 MR. OKRENT: Yes. In fact, one of the generic
6 implications I want to come to is the reliability of that
7 original 10 to the minus 6 on this particular fault.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Does it occur to you that that
9 reliability value which existed prior to this incident with
10 the extraordinary high reliability reflected in it must in
11 fact have been based on ignorance rather than attention to
12 detail of the design?

13 And does that suggest that most of such things are
14 so unbased on detail --

15 MR. OKRENT: That is one of the generic issues I
16 want to get at later. Go ahead.

17 MR. STELLO: The thought was nevertheless there
18 that this is an area where we knew that it had that feature,
19 so it certainly suggested that all BWRs ought to be examined
20 in light of that experience, the issue being let us make
21 certain for ourselves that this problem that occurred in
22 Browns Ferry, for whatever the reasons, are somehow
23 precluded from happening in other reactors. And we set in
24 motion that day a list of requirements which were designed
25 to do precisely that.

1 There were some additional things that were in
2 there that were kind of catch-all of shutdown and scram your
3 reactor twice, look at this system now very carefully, look
4 at the way it drains water, look at the vent valves, look at
5 the vent arrangements, look at the things which in any way
6 could cause the Browns Ferry type of problem.

7 MR. KERR: Mr. Chairman, at the risk of being
8 pedantic, I also would urge that one not preclude this,
9 because I do not think you can preclude it. What you can do
10 mainly is make a probability list.

11 MR. STELLO: I guess I did not -- I did not want
12 to -- I should not have used the word "preclude." If it
13 occurred, find it and correct it, so that it is corrected
14 before there is ever a need to scram. That was the intent.
15 If water is filling the headers, make sure you know about it
16 so you can clear it out.

17 MR. KERR: I understand what you mean. I just
18 think that in talking to people about what we can and cannot
19 do, it is very important that we not try to convince people
20 that having discovered something, we can fix it with 100
21 percent confidence. We cannot. That is the reason for all
22 of these various levels -- not that I am telling you
23 anything you don't know -- but I think it is important that
24 our language not get across an idea that we do not mean.

25 MR. STELLO: Once I guess I heard Dr. Ross explain

1 at a hearing that it is quite possible -- very unlikely,
2 however -- that all of the oxygen over where you are sitting
3 might come over and visit with me for a while, and you would
4 be in trouble.

5 The likelihood of that is small enough so that
6 neither you nor I need to worry about it. And "preclude" as
7 I used it was used in that sense. We can cause a system to
8 be fixed so that we do not need to concern ourselves any
9 longer with that particular problem. Reduce its likelihood
10 to a sufficiently low level where we are not concerned with
11 it. That is the context that I meant it in.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: I heard you say we will do this to
13 BWRs. It suggests to me that what now we ought to be
14 looking for as well as fixing the BWRs in this aspect and
15 recognizing this is only one aspect of failure, that we
16 should say where is the dump volume in the BWRs, because I
17 suspect if we look hard enough and in detail, we can find a
18 dump volume that will fail.

19 One of the characteristics of the kind of test
20 that we do that give binary results -- It worked or did not
21 work; it was a red light or green light, or off or on. It
22 really does not tell you what the margins of behavior were
23 to get that result. You really never knew what last
24 fraction of torque or drain rate or whatever was making you
25 work all the time or not.

1 MR. STELLO: I understand why you raised the
2 question. What I am trying to do is reveal the thought
3 process that went on that Saturday as we were going through
4 it. Clearly, the BWRs were on our mind. They were the most
5 sensitive reactors, given you had a failure to scram to
6 begin with. And if you had a concern with the PWRs and the
7 scram breakers, those are the issues that have been raised
8 for a long time; they are not new. We know, and we have
9 identified those, as I recall, at least eight years ago. So
10 that again they are not new issues.

11 But with respect to the BWRs and the sensitivity
12 of BWRs to the failure to scram, we are much more concerned
13 in dealing with that issue. Well, in looking and
14 understanding the problem, Harold and I both became
15 convinced that there was not a need to shut the plants down;
16 that there were things that could be done to deal with this
17 specific issue.

18 I guess it raised for me, and I am sure we
19 probably talked about it that Saturday, this clearly has
20 implications for moving on and getting the ATWS resolution
21 before those who ought to have it, namely the Commission.
22 And there as an indication on Harold's part that he was
23 going to be moving the paper forward to bring it to the
24 Commission, and I cannot honestly say it is there.

25 MR. DENTON: That is on the Commission calendar

1 next week, I believe.

2 MR. STELLO: That is obviously an implication of
3 what we learned at Browns Ferry. It reminds us again,
4 although I do not believe from the pure statistics point of
5 view having one more of these events, having had -- whether
6 you argue it is one or two of them previously, this now
7 becomes three -- that the statistical change, the
8 statistical significance is not that great.

9 But strictly from a philosophical point of view,
10 it does suggest let's get on with it and let's resolve the
11 issue, which is where we are now.

12 Denny has some specific information regarding how
13 one would view the difference in numbers as a result of
14 adding the Browns Ferry experience. If you want those, we
15 can give them to you.

16 VOICE: I am ready to talk about it.

17 MR. STELLO: Why don't you?

18 VOICE: Well, as you know, we were in the midst of
19 preparing our Commission paper when the Browns Ferry event
20 occurred. One of the first things we did subsequent to the
21 event, other than what Vic has described, was to look back
22 and see what impact it might have had in terms of the
23 earlier conclusions we had arrived at.

24 From a statistical point of view in a rigorous
25 sort of way Dr. Kerr is right. Indeed, there is some small

1 probability that this event would have occurred when it did
2 even if the industry estimates of 10 to the minus 6 or so
3 were -- if the industry estimates were indeed correct.

4 On the other hand, for rare event models we do not
5 have much data, and when we have data that does not fit the
6 model, I would suspect the model is not very good as a
7 minimum.

8 We looked at this in a rather simple-minded way.
9 Here was yet another event which we characterized as a
10 failure to scram event. Recognizing the conservatism in
11 that assessment -- and I believe you have had ample
12 discussion in terms of the potential consequences of the
13 Browns Ferry-3 event, if it had occurred at full power in
14 conjunction with an anticipated transient.

15 A fairly simple approach indicated that what --
16 the likelihood of ATWS is 2×10 to the -4 . It is now
17 modified to approximately 10 to the -3 per reactor year, if
18 one includes the Browns Ferry event only as being applicable
19 to boiling water reactors.

20 On the other hand, if one were to take a more
21 global viewpoint which suggests that it is yet indicative of
22 what Jesse described earlier as things we do not really
23 understand, things which are likely to occur, perhaps at a
24 certain recurrence rate, the impact in terms of the change
25 in the likelihood of an ATWS would be from 2×10 to the -4

1 to about 5×10 to the -4 -- the simple difference being you
2 bring in the experience we have gained from pressurized
3 water reactors.

4 And as to the implications, I think it shows up
5 once again that it is very difficult to sit back and do
6 rigorous analysis of a fairly complicated system, and be
7 able to identify all the types of common cause failures one
8 might be exposed to.

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 Prevention of these failures, while it may be a
2 necessary step, may not be sufficient. Mitigation seems
3 like a fairly reasonable way to go. A number of efforts
4 have been under way to minimize the likelihood of this
5 scenario, if you will.

6 But let's say for the sake of argument
7 conservatively that there is no impact in terms of reduction
8 of likelihood, which I think is quite silly, in a way,
9 because I do believe there has been significant reduction of
10 the likelihood of this event. How significant I cannot say.
11 But nevertheless, potential impact on various alternatives
12 that we discussed with you would be possible: increase in
13 frequency of unacceptable consequences by a factor of 5 if
14 one assigns the Brown's Ferry event to the boilers only, and
15 by a factor of 2-1/2 if one assigns the Brown's Ferry event
16 to the total population of light-water reactors.

17 MR. OKRENT: I wonder if I could get back to the
18 original point that Mr. Stello was discussing, namely, the
19 basis on which you judged whether all BWRs could continue
20 running or some BWRs could be considered, or whether they
21 should continue running. Was there any quantitative input
22 into your judgment, for whatever it was you decided?

23 In other words, did you have some feeling for what
24 might be the risk of an intolerable accident or whatever? I
25 am trying to understand -- when you decided a plant should

1 go down or shouldn't go down, what is the basis -- this must
2 have entered your mind here -- and how it was factored in.

3 MR. DENTON: I don't think it enters in the sense
4 when you are coping with operational problems, the real
5 decision is do you understand enough of it in the fix to
6 allow them to continue to operate for one day, one week or
7 one month. And even to stop and take the time to do another
8 event tree-fault tree and try to recalculate takes time.

9 So it does not enter in a very quantitative sense.
10 Does the staff at the site, the staff here feel like we have
11 the thing reasonably under control so we have enough time
12 with these changes that were issued in the bulletin to
13 enable us to consider it more carefully next week? It
14 depends on when these sort of events happen. If they happen
15 during the daytime, we have more staff, we can get more
16 numbers. But when they happen on week-ends or at night, the
17 chances would be that assessment of -- is the situation well
18 enough understood, and we selectively judge whether it is or
19 isn't.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Chairman.

21 Mr. Stello, when you went to Brown's Ferry, I
22 would be much interested in if you pursued with the
23 operators that since they had an ATWS, they might have had a
24 full ATWS, and what might they have done?

25 MR. STELLO: Bill, do you know if that issue was

1 raised?

2 VOICE: I was down there and I understand there
3 was discussion with the operators by the resident
4 inspectors. That was probably a little later in time than
5 the first few days.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: There was no documentation of what
7 they said -- what they might have done?

8 MR. STELLO: They had a procedure, if I recall --

9 MR. EBERSOLE: ATWS mitigation?

10 MR. STELLO: -- which dealt with the use of the
11 liquid poison control system.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: They have an automatic pump trip.
13 That was put on beginning about '68 or so.

14 MR. STELLO: We are talking about the procedure
15 that dealt with bringing on the liquid poison system.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Did they have a procedure so as not
17 to compound the problem?

18 VOICE: That is normal operating practice.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: They just fell into that then,
20 right?

21 VOICE: That was part of normal operating plant
22 practice.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: There was nothing in their
24 post-ATWS procedure to hold the main steam lines open, to
25 your knowledge?

1 VOICE: Not to the best of my knowledge.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Was there any instruction, having
3 injected the boron poison, that they must be careful to keep
4 it in there rather than allow the system to flush it out?
5 It was only a one-shot deal.

6 VOICE: I am not sure what specifically was in the
7 procedure. That is one of the things we were made very
8 aware of.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you sure they are aware of it?
10 You are aware of it.

11 VOICE: At this time I would say yes, they are
12 definitely aware of it.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: At this time?

14 VOICE: There has been discussion with the
15 operators by the residents as to what they would do for an
16 event of this type.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: As I understand it, that system is
18 not designed to cope with any liquid leakage whatever; yet,
19 of course, there is some and there would be much more. If we
20 had a single rod dump valve stuck open, you would have a
21 substantial leakage rate.

22 MR. DENTON: I think the answer to all those
23 questions is the reason we have gone toward shift technical
24 advisers, trying to strengthen the technical capability of
25 the utility. It is clear in the first few hours or the

1 first day we cannot be very much help back here. Whatever
2 actions have to be taken under the direction of the people
3 there.

4 So I think that is what I came back to this
5 morning. The emphasis we are putting on the training, the
6 qualifications, the quality of the management at each
7 utility is vitally important. We will never foresee all
8 these things in advance. We hope to get more drills and
9 more drills, and as the learning experience comes in, we
10 will cope more and more with making sure that what has
11 happened is understood.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Was there the counterpart of a
13 shift technical adviser there?

14 VOICE: Yes, there was.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

16 MR. STELLO: Dave, I have been thinking about --
17 did I have actual numbers in mind that Saturday in any
18 quantitative sense. We did deal with numbers in a very
19 gross sense which gave some insights in terms of the numbers
20 of scrams that you know had successfully occurred in BWRs
21 and, in fact, the number of scrams at Brown's Ferry that
22 they had prior to that time, which I was surprised was quite
23 a few. I think it was 26. I think 26 is the number.

24 The total number of scrams in the BWR was quite
25 large, which certainly gave some notion of the likelihood of

1 this kind of an event, which put it down as a fairly remote
2 possibility since there already had been quite a few. By
3 definition they all had been successful.

4 We did not sit down and try to answer the question
5 that you were dealing with earlier, the Bernero memorandum,
6 in terms of was this a 10⁻² or 10⁻³ or 10⁻⁴, and had
7 that particular thought in mind in trying to match the
8 numbers and then make the decision on that basis. I think
9 it was more toward do we understand what we have to assure
10 ourselves that we can go into the other facilities and do
11 something to assure ourselves that this kind of problem -- I
12 was almost going to say precluded -- is reduced in terms of
13 possible frequencies in looking at what the sources of the
14 problems are and eliminating them.

15 That was more the focus of what we were doing
16 rather than in any quantitative way trying to make that
17 assessment. I think that we turned up, in thinking about
18 whether or not there were things that we could do -- that
19 is, not be able to conclude that we understood the problem
20 sufficiently and what to do.

21 I think at that point then you are really faced
22 with deciding whether or not there would have been a need to
23 shut down. I guess it is always hard to go back and say what
24 would you have done under those circumstances had you not
25 been able to have that assurance? I guess I would have been

1 leaning a lot harder to shutting plants down, aside from the
2 quantitative numbers that may have been available, that is,
3 if we really did not understand what had happened.

4 MR. OKRENT: Dr. Kerr.

5 MR. KERR: Did you try to reach any conclusion as
6 to whether this situation presented more risk than, say, the
7 risk that you and the Commission saw when the error in
8 seismic design was discovered and plants were shut down; or
9 was that part of the consideration?

10 MR. STELLO: Do you mean --

11 MR. DENTON: I don't think we went back and -- you
12 know, that information is in our data bank, but there has
13 been a lot that has happened since that time. That is, do
14 we know enough to have some alternative corrections in place
15 that you would feel comfortable letting these plants
16 continue to operate? If you don't feel comfortable, then we
17 recommend they shut down.

18 MR. OKRENT: We are trying to understand your
19 definition of feel comfortable, Harold; and I myself am
20 unable to put my finger on it. Not only would I be unable
21 to explain it to my students, Dr. Kerr, but I would not know
22 how to begin saying I could bound the philosophy. I don't
23 think it is an easy question, don't get me wrong, but it is
24 going to be a recurring question.

25 MR. DENTON: It depends on the amount of

1 information you have available and the perceived quality of
2 the information you have available. We have people
3 available giving us input, and the judgment you think they
4 are making. Like we had Denny there that day. You know, if
5 it is a brand new problem and you never thought of it
6 before, you would act one way.

7 We have given a lot of thought to ATWS. We have
8 reviewed innumerable drafts. There are a lot of
9 imponderables. Maybe some day we can write down criteria
10 that would do it automatically for us, but we haven't been
11 able to do it yet.

12 MR. STELLO: It is a very simple question that you
13 asked: is there any comparison made? The answer is no. It
14 just was not made. It was not compared to the five-plant
15 shutdown for seismic, nor was it compared to anything else.
16 That Saturday there was no comparison between what we had
17 here versus what we had done in the past month or the past
18 year or the past five years.

19 The answer to that question is very easy. The
20 answer is there were no comparisons. If you now ask me,
21 however -- well, compare it now, compare it today -- what am
22 I comparing?

23 MR. KERR: I did not ask you that.

24 MR. STELLO: I said you could. You could say if I
25 am calibrating myself with the five-plant shutdown in terms

1 of what that risk was, well, how did the Brown's Ferry event
2 stack up to whatever that was? Certainly it would be a fair
3 question to ask today: what do you think about it?

4 Well, in my view, based on the understanding that
5 we have of Brown's Ferry now today, that there clearly was
6 not the kinds of questions that were raised and the unknowns
7 at least very early in the question of the five-plant
8 shutdown than there were with Brown's Ferry. I think we had
9 much more confidence in Brown's Ferry in terms of our
10 ability, having understood what happened and knowing what it
11 was one ought to do in response to what happened. And we
12 did that.

13 We could, in fact, require something to be done in
14 this case, where in the case of the five-plant shutdown, we
15 could easily issue a requirement. You have 24 hours. Make
16 your plant meet the seismic criteria. Having done that, you
17 continue to operate. There really was no such thing for the
18 five plants in that context.

19 We knew what to do in this instance. In the
20 five-plant shutdown, it clearly was going to be a long,
21 drawn out affair.

22 MR. KERR: You see, I guess I don't believe that
23 your thought process did not extend any farther than you
24 have said because it almost had to -- you had to assume that
25 there was some probability of an earthquake, for example.

1 Otherwise there is no point in shutting plants down just
2 because the don't meet a seismic criteria.

3 If you are never going to have an earthquake, it
4 does not make any difference whether plants meet a seismic
5 criterion or not. So it seems to me, consciously or
6 unconsciously, you said there is some non-zero probability
7 of an earthquake, and therefore we cannot let these things
8 operate when we know that they may not be safe.

9 MR. STELLO: I was not trying to either defend or
10 argue against the five-plant shutdown. I was trying to
11 describe why even today the comparison between the two, in
12 my view, really is not very meaningful, even today, trying
13 to make that comparison, because there really is not
14 anything to compare.

15 MR. KERR: But I had assumed in making a decision
16 you would give some consideration, at least qualitatively,
17 to the degree of risk involved in uncertainty. I mean there
18 is always some uncertainty. Now, in the five-plant shutdown
19 you said there was uncertainty in what one needed to do to
20 make certain that they met a seismic criterion.

21 There is always some uncertainty in what you need
22 to do in order to meet any criterion. Along with that it
23 seems to me there is some consideration of the risk involved
24 in having this uncertainty exist, and if the risk involved
25 in having an uncertainty is zero, which, of course, is the

1 extreme case, the uncertainty is irrelevant.

2 So it seems to me, along with the uncertainty
3 there must be coupled some consideration of the risk
4 associated with this uncertainty. Now, maybe you do not
5 consider this quantitatively, but I just have to think you
6 considered it at least qualitatively.

7 MR. EISENHUT: Let me make an observation. Based on
8 March of last year when we looked at the seismic shutdown,
9 we had ourselves in a situation where you can argue -- if
10 you want to think about it quantitatively, what the order of
11 an earthquake the size of an SSE was. The facts we had at
12 that time were that in fact that earthquake at those plants,
13 based on the best calculations from the ANE and the utility,
14 would, in fact, cause a LOCA, fail the primary systems, and,
15 in fact, everything we had was telling us that in fact the
16 systems we had to handle the LOCA would fail with high
17 confidence. They were projecting six to ten times yield on
18 the ECCS piping.

19 So there was really nothing you could do. You are
20 faced with the one single event, namely, an earthquake, by
21 the utilities best calculations and with the ANE, who came
22 back and told us their official answer was pretty
23 straightforward. At those plants if they have the
24 earthquake, you are going to have the LOCA and there is no
25 way you can handle it and there is absolutely nothing you

1 can do.

2 You can't go tell them to have three more pumps
3 operable. You can't tell them to do anything else. So you
4 are in a situation where -- I think it is always there in
5 the back of your mind quantitatively, but you do not sit
6 down and write out the equation. Sometimes you more
7 explicitly think about it, but in that situation there is
8 very little you can do.

9 I venture to guess that even today if a utility
10 came in and said for an SSE at my plant, I am going to fail
11 my primary system piping, I am going to fail my backup
12 systems, I don't think you will have much options.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Now, the difference is, as Dick pointed out, in
2 Browns Ferry you were not in that kind of situation and I
3 think there were some things you could do. You had
4 confidence that there was something that could be done that
5 put it in a different situation.

6 But if you find -- and certainly in my mind, any
7 time an operating plant comes in and says, one event is both
8 the initiating event and can wipe out the situation to the
9 point there is nothing you can do to mitigate the accident,
10 if we are talking in the ballpark of numbers that we are
11 talking about, you are in a very difficult situation.

12 MR. OKRENT: What numbers put you in a difficult
13 situation?

14 MR. EISENHUT: It varies in people's minds, of
15 course, and that's why I said for the FSE people at the site
16 can vary anywhere from 10⁻² to 10⁻⁵.

17 MR. OKRENT: Was there an estimate for 10⁻² for
18 any of these plants?

19 MR. EISENHUT: For these plants, probably not.
20 Probably 10⁻³ on down.

21 MR. OKRENT: Okay.

22 MR. EISENHUT: But if there was any question -- we
23 were looking at this in 1979, if you will recall -- plants
24 were not built as designed. That is, they did not have the
25 support problem which we went through. Also, in '79 you

1 could very well have considered the design is not as the
2 design was supposed to be.

3 MR. OKRENT: You have some SEP plants that
4 absolutely face this question and you know it and you have
5 not shut them down.

6 MR. EISENHUT: But we also -- we don't have the
7 understanding that, given the earthquake event, the SSE
8 design event, if we reach the point where our conclusion is
9 and the A&E's evaluation supports that for that earthquake
10 it is going to cause an accident and disable all of your
11 ECCS systems or all of your systems that cope with it, I
12 think you are in the same situation.

13 VOICE: (Inaudible).

14 MR. EISENHUT: That is why I wanted to point out
15 the distinction, because today we sit and we look at the
16 five-plant shutdown and we say, my heavens, there was only
17 some minor fine tuning; there were some extra supports put
18 in. There was lots and lots of paper generated. But we
19 cannot lose sight of the facts that we had at the time when
20 we were forced to face that situation.

21 MR. SIESS: Someone actually had calculations that
22 said they were exceeding reliable by five or six times?

23 MR. EISENHUT: Right, between six and ten times
24 reliable.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: I wish to argue that that number is

1 somehow less conservative than not knowing at all what these
2 factors were, which is true in the current ten plants with
3 non-analyzed aux feedwater systems. You don't have any
4 analysis at all, and therefore it must be implied that these
5 will surely fail; and then, following that, it must be
6 implied also there is no backup system.

7 MR. DENTON: I don't think that follows.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: I am saying --

9 MR. DENTON: It is one thing to say whether you
10 don't know if it will fail or not, and in fact -- and
11 another one to be told by the designer of the system that it
12 will.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't know which is the best.

14 MR. DENTON: I tend to take the designer's view
15 when he says the system will not work.

16 The seismic issue has bedeviled us from day one,
17 and you can still find a wide variety of opinion among
18 engineers as to how resistant these buildings are. And as
19 you well know, the Imperial Valley earthquake, there was a
20 plant very near there that rode through that and went back
21 into operation.

22 We send out engineers to look at these every time
23 there is an earthquake, and you find equipment was designed
24 for more or less uniform building code practice. It tends
25 to ride through some fairly big examples. I surely would

1 like to have a test plant somewhere near a big earthquake
2 with good instrumentation some day, with no fuel in the
3 core.

4 MR. SIESS: Let's get Diablo Canyon started.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. OKRENT: Can we get on to another generic
7 aspect of the Browns Ferry failure. It was mentioned
8 earlier, namely, how is it that the various failure modes
9 for the scram system in fact were there. In other words,
10 now that one has looked at these plants in detail, we find
11 things that you and the vendor I think both agree need to be
12 corrected.

13 MR. STELLO: Yes.

14 MR. OKRENT: Let me state just on boilers. In
15 other words, since this was a system that everybody has been
16 worried about, the staff has analyzed reliability one way
17 and the industry has argued about its reliability and so
18 forth, and in fact this was an identified failure mode for a
19 common cause failure --

20 MR. STELLO: Did you say was not identified?

21 MR. OKRENT: Was identified failure mode. I don't
22 mean only by WASH 1400; I mean in general that it was only
23 after the event that one went in and saw different plants,
24 different things that you felt really should never have been
25 there. In other words --

1 MR. DENTON: I think that has always been the
2 case. You design these plants with a lot of margins, the
3 best engineering advice you can get. And after every event
4 we have had, we tend to say, my God, how did we let that go
5 by. When in fact you consider there are thousands of
6 man-years that go into these designs and they are no better
7 than the people that are actually putting them together.
8 And we audit them.

9 I think we are putting our faith in the overall
10 margins and the redundancy of systems. And each time
11 something happens like the Browns Ferry fire, you know, you
12 go back and you ask yourself, how did that happen. It is no
13 better than the U.S. technology and our regulations and
14 trying to lay on requirements. Each one is a learning
15 experience.

16 You can ask, how did we not require that system to
17 be a really thorough safety system, and I think the answer
18 is you think anybody can design a drain. That must have
19 been the thought back in those days.

20 MR. OKRENT: Do you find that an adequate answer,
21 really?

22 MR. DENTON: Well, I think -- I don't know if it
23 is adequate. But what other answer is there that all of us
24 collectively in this room who have looked at these things
25 for a dozen years, and no one ever focused on this part of

1 the system before? You asked why not.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: We have such a lofty view of these
3 things that we don't get into the details. In essence, we
4 don't find out the quality that has been given us.

5 MR. DENTON: Well, I do not think -- you know, if
6 it takes that kind of looking, then we probably don't have
7 the right organization here to do that. The whole review
8 system is structured on sort of an audit and high-level
9 review, and there is a spot check here and there.

10 MR. OKRENT: But we have a \$200-million some a
11 year research program, a small fraction of which is looking
12 at reliability, but none of which is looking at this level
13 of design adequacy. And apparently it is not being done in
14 the industry, either, although I would think myself, if I
15 were the owner of one of those plants, I would do this sort
16 of thing for my own protection.

17 Have you asked yourself whether in fact the
18 resources, \$100 million a year on LOCA, maybe would better
19 all be dropped on that and put on looking at the car keys
20 and their equivalent?

21 MR. DENTON: I guess I could at it a different
22 way. We had a meeting with IEEE and NRC this morning, and
23 we had people there from NASA and the military and FAA. And
24 we say, how is it that there have been major engineering
25 projects which have turned out well in this country? What

1 is the secret? How can we transfer that technology over to
2 the business we deal in?

3 And one of the things that emerged from that --
4 and we had utility people there also -- was that utilities
5 during the construction phase largely are pass-throughs.
6 They take the design from Westinghouse, the AE, they buy it
7 in toto and ship it all to the NRC and get the questions
8 answered; but don't play a very active hard engineering
9 overview of what it is they are doing.

10 They tend to do better after the plant gets into
11 operation. And we picked up on that with a few applicants.
12 For example, in the Palo Verde case we told them that if
13 they do the review rigorously and document it in sort of a
14 systems management approach, with our participation, it
15 would be a much better review than just passing the paper
16 through the house. And they picked the DC battery system
17 and they pulled people into the company who were not on the
18 Palo Verde project. They hired three consultants and they
19 put Bechtel, the designer of the battery systems, through
20 the hoops for about 12 hours, looking not only at the
21 design, but the maintenance procedures, the 40-year life,
22 everything about the battery system.

23 And we had our staff there, and at the end of that
24 -- and they were using as their guidelines in the review the
25 regulations of the Commission, the branch technical

1 position, reg guides, as well as the company's own internal
2 requirements for batteries.

3 They found like 15 deficiencies, and that company
4 is convinced they are going to get a better battery system
5 for their review of the battery than if they just shifted it
6 to us.

7 And I get the feeling maybe we have accepted too
8 much of the burden of responsibility for the review of these
9 things. It cannot be done in Washington. It has to be done
10 back in the offices of the companies that buy it. We have
11 to provide incentives to move it that way.

12 MR. BENDER: That point is not new. It has been
13 around a long time.

14 MR. KERR: Mr. Bender, I know you are laboring
15 under difficulty. Can you hold that closer?

16 MR. BENDER: Can you hear me now?

17 This is not a new point, and I guess the Palo
18 Verdi thing was illustrative. If you are going to make it a
19 requirement, how would you go about doing it?

20 MR. DENTON: Well, we have hired people from NASA
21 who do this routinely. When there is a shot going up from
22 one part of their space center, the project is reviewed by a
23 team from another space center. Being the government, they
24 can make it work somewhat easier than small individual power
25 companies can.

1 What we are trying to do at the moment is move in
2 this direction for these new OLs that are coming in, which
3 does not work too well for plants that are already largely
4 through the process. But take new OLs that are filed, and I
5 am holding out the promise that after we get a few of these
6 under our belts -- the key point is that they meet all of
7 our standards when the company does this.

8 There was a transcript taken of that meeting I
9 mentioned and we will get a report on DC batteries signed by
10 the people who are on the company's team. And we had our
11 branch chief there participating. So we can find a way to
12 formalize this and get it into the review process.

13 There are several applicants in the wings who are
14 willing to undertake it, but we have not -- I have not
15 proposed it as a carte blanche yet, because I don't feel
16 comfortable enough that utilities can handle it across the
17 board. But I think there are several areas where the
18 utilities could surely move in that direction now.

19 MR. BENDER: The AE, at your insistence, has the
20 independent checks, reviewers that were not designers, and
21 that they do these kinds of checks to be sure criteria were
22 being met. Does none of that apply? Is this separate from
23 that, or were we just getting a lot of PR?

24 MR. DENTON: I don't really know. I have not
25 looked at the AE role in a long time. Vic, do you have a

1 feel for how their QA systems work internally? Are they
2 doing internal system management reviews?

3 MR. STELLO: All of them basically have a QA
4 system that does pretty much what you suggested: reviews
5 and audits their own work to make sure they are doing it
6 their way, that is, the way their books say to evolve a
7 certain design.

8 There is another layer of review which the
9 licensee, according to the regulations, really is supposed
10 to do, have a system to independently monitor and make sure
11 that that happens. This is done routinely in all plants.

12 I think the level of competence that exists in
13 terms of how detailed they get and what kind of detail they
14 get into varies widely.

15 MR. BENDER: There is not more than a handful of
16 utilities that have enough engineering capability to make
17 the kind of review that you are talking about. It has to be
18 done by some, either large engineering firm who might have
19 an independent setup or some independent contractor hired by
20 the utility.

21 MR. DENTON: I tink the system works --

22 MR. BENDER: I am not certain what the thrust of
23 your efforts are.

24 MR. DENTON: We have two or three efforts going,
25 Palo Verdi and some others, trying individual pieces of the

1 plant, and we have consultants who know how to do these
2 things to make sure it has some value. And I want to get a
3 few more under my belt before proposing we do this en masse.

4 It is my opinion that utilities do a much better
5 job of changes in the plant after it is in operation,
6 because then they have bigger engineering staffs. It is
7 really their plant and they are vitally concerned about the
8 quality of changes in their plant.

9 And you are right: Most companies who enter this
10 field aren't all that well staffed at day zero when they
11 first buy the plant. But by the time they are running it
12 they have achieved a sizeable technical understanding of the
13 plant.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: A point. Mike mentioned large
15 organizations; large organizations might have very large
16 jobs besides doing this sort of thing. And though it be
17 large, you might find you are not getting the review that
18 you thought you might be getting. And I can speak with some
19 practical experience on this aspect.

20 For instance, there are several large
21 organizations which give no review except just interface
22 review.

23 MR. DENTON: Another example that is closer to
24 home, perhaps, is the control room design at TMI 1 and 2.
25 The TMI control room is much better designed in Unit 1 than

1 in Unit 2. You might ask yourself how that came to be.
2 Different AEs.

3 MR. OKRENT: Let's see. We are at 20 to 1:00. We
4 have a long list of items yet on this agenda. What is the
5 schedule of the staff people that are here and how should we
6 reorganize the agenda?

7 MR. DENTON: I think we would like to get through
8 everything but what you had on the afternoon session, the
9 issues that were going to be covered by Denny Ross. So we
10 are prepared this morning, or to do next after lunch,
11 whichever you prefer, all the morning topics. And I guess
12 cascading failures I would propose to make last on the
13 agenda.

14 MR. OKRENT: You can be here after lunch for a
15 period?

16 MR. DENTON: Let me -- Steve only has one item.

17 MR. OKRENT: I am trying to be accommodating. So
18 what do you suggest? How should we proceed?

19 MR. DENTON: Why don't we do control room design
20 and then break?

21 MR. STELLO: I assume I am done?

22 MR. OKRENT: I think we are finished with the ATWS
23 item for now, if that is what you mean.

24 Steve?

25 MR. HANAUER: Rather than give a long speech, why

1 don't I say in a few sentences a summary of our control room
2 approach. I would characterize it as being in two bites.
3 The second bite is easier to describe than the first. The
4 second bite will be a complete human factors review of every
5 control room, with the object of bringing them all that need
6 it up to some standard of operability. Since we don't have
7 such a standard, the object of the first bite is to do
8 enough control room reviews that we can go off and write
9 this standards of operability for everybody to do it.

10 We are now in about the eighth or ninth of what I
11 hope is not an endless series of control room reviews. We
12 have found that control rooms, conventional control rooms --
13 we have not reviewed any of the cathode ray tube ones, so we
14 will have to do so. We found that they vary substantially
15 in operability.

16 What we have today is a checklist of things to
17 look at. We spent a week in each control room with a team
18 of about six people. These people include systems engineers
19 and human factors specialists, which we have been using as
20 consultants, and inter-agency people. We also had a team of
21 human factors specialists help us with our first checklist.

22 We find all kinds of things. We found one control
23 room in which the ventilation system was so loud that if you
24 wanted to talk to someone you had to duck into a side
25 office.

1 MR. SIESS: What did you say?

2 MR. HANAUER: Yes.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. HANAUER: Worse than here.

5 We found control rooms that run at 100
6 foot-candles and control rooms that run at 10 foot-candles,
7 both of them outside the range where people can work in any
8 reasonable way.

9 We found a control room that was so bad that I
10 don't know where to start in improving it. It is
11 fortunately on a plant that is not operating.

12 We have found some control rooms that were pretty
13 good, by which I mean that when you listed the deficiencies
14 they were really quite small. My own prejudice is that we
15 will find some control rooms that can be fixed up to be
16 quite operable, with some rearrangement, some paint, some
17 grouping, some better procedures; and we will find some
18 control rooms that cannot be raised to a reasonable level of
19 operability that way.

20 And for those I envision, not tearing it apart and
21 doing it over, but skidding in a supplementary console,
22 which in my ignorance I envision having four or six cathode
23 ray tubes and a good computer that will simply substitute
24 for the existing control room that has an inventory of the
25 right stuff in it, but so poorly arranged and so poorly laid

1 out that it seems impractical to rebuild it into
2 operability.

3 I will tell you, frankly, the worse one we have
4 seen is Three Mile Island Unit 2. We went recently to Three
5 Mile Island Unit 1, because there is a review of that plant
6 now going on prefatory to taking a position in its restart.
7 And we did a review of its control room in our usual
8 one-week visit. And then, because Unit 2 had come in for
9 such a severe criticism as a result of the Three Mile Island
10 Unit 2 accident, we revisited Unit 2.

11 And we discovered that Unit 1 and 2 are not
12 identical; they are in a certain way caricatures of each
13 other; and that where Unit 1 has a number of important
14 deficiencies, Unit 2 is substantially worse than that and is
15 in fact the worst one we have seen.

16 I can give you examples, but I don't think you
17 want that.

18 Now, the tough question is, are we going to arrive
19 at a standard of operability, or are we simply going to
20 apply that marvelous engineering judgment that we all have
21 so much of, to say which ones have to be fixed and which
22 ones don't. I obviously don't know the answer to that. We
23 are going to give it a good try.

24 Maybe I ought to stop at this point and take
25 questions.

1 DR. SIESS: I may have missed it. Did you say you
2 have not looked at any of the, quote, "advanced," unquote,
3 control rooms?

4 MR. HANAUER: That is correct. We have to do it.
5 But we have not. We have concentrated on the operating
6 plants and those just coming into operation.

7 MR. KERR: I would have thought that there would
8 be some industrial activity paralleling your own. You have
9 not mentioned that.

10 MR. HANAUER: There is industrial activity
11 paralleling our own. And we are woefully short of
12 information on it. On September 26th the industry is going
13 to brief the Commission on what they have been doing. We
14 know some of these things. There has been an EPRI program
15 for many years. Their prime contractor has been Lockheed,
16 although they have used Aerospace and they are now using
17 Essex. They have done an immensely valuable piece of work.
18 The reports by Joe Seminara and his colleagues at Lockheed
19 are not only catalogues of the bizarre and the unacceptable,
20 but also very useful checklists of principles and remedial
21 measures which they have devised.

22 There is also work in progress at the Institute of
23 Nuclear Power Operations, INPO, where they are trying to lay
24 down some requirements. There is also the EPRI-Essex effort
25 along similar lines, which I have not yet seen the real

1 scope of. We are collaborating ourselves with the Bureau of
2 Standards, NASA, and have some talks scheduled with the
3 Department of Defense, who have established some operability
4 standards.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Steve, the scope of the
6 investigations; did you ask your operators, what would they
7 do if their control rooms became not unoccupiable, but
8 inoperable?

9 MR. HANAUER: No, we have not. We have regarded
10 our mission as somewhat different.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, okay.

12 MR. HANAUER: There is an answer for the
13 unoccupiable, and one presumes that something of the same
14 answer would obtain if the control rooms were to become
15 inoperable, assuming that the people in them could recognize
16 that they had inoperable control rooms.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: As a minor point, did you find that
18 all the fluorescent lights would fall out in a seismic event
19 and create a monstrous Rancho Seco problem?

20 MR. HANAUER: No, sir.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you ask them?

22 MR. HANAUER: No, we did not ask. We did not look
23 at seismic qualification.

24 MR. BENDER: Some time ago I had the occasion to
25 talk to some of your French counterparts about control room

1 design, and they contended that American designs were
2 somewhere back in the Middle Ages. Are you looking at what
3 the French are doing?

4 MR. HANAUER: Yes, we are. I saw in 1963 a French
5 control room about the size of my office, essentially
6 completely computerized; and have, in several different
7 forms and in several different ways, recorded my personal
8 view that we are in fact in the dark ages.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible).

10 MR. HANAUER: That is quite so. In the Pacific
11 Northwest is a government-designed test reactor in which
12 there are side by side a very modern, cathode ray tube
13 computer-oriented control station for the fueling machine
14 and a control room that could have been designed by my
15 control room group in 1950 for the reactor operations.

16 MR. SIESS: Steve, I recall some of the builders
17 have very definite ideas about control room design, based on
18 experience. If I am not mistaken, Carolina Power & Light
19 came up with some sort of miniaturized console. Have you
20 looked at any of those?

21 MR. HANAUER: Yes, I am familiar with that
22 console. The companies do in fact display a large spectrum
23 of concern and approach. The best control rooms we have
24 found are the ones where the operating company had a
25 dominant role in the design approach, the layout and the

1 design details of the control room.

2 MR. DENTON: There are a couple of other factors,
3 too, that you soon see when you visit a number of plants.
4 One is an increasing tendency of the utilities to bring into
5 the control room operations that used to be done outside the
6 control room. They may have been done at chemical
7 purification stations and so forth. But in the early
8 plants, they were done by operators stationed elsewhere in
9 the buildings. And they are now brought into the control
10 room.

11 So I feel like the scope of demands on operators
12 are larger in today's versions of plants than they were back
13 in the early days. And another thing that has been called
14 to our attention and I looked at recently is the demeanor of
15 the people in the control room. By that I mean, the
16 formality of the control room, so people know what is going
17 on. And this is something I know the Navy thinks is a very
18 important contributor to control room practice, the degree
19 of formality; and that is missing, and varies widely among
20 the operating facilities.

21 MR. SIESS: Discipline.

22 MR. DENTON: Yes; the duty stations of the
23 operators and who can be between them and the panels and all
24 those minor details that, taken together, result in good
25 operations.

1 MR. HANAUER: I was recently in a control room
2 where the control operator actually has -- wears a jacket
3 with an emblem on it of a specified color, and the shift
4 technical advisor on duty wears a jacket of a different
5 color with an emblem on it. And I think such things are
6 probably the coming thing, that the pride and discipline in
7 the control room is an important factor.

8 We are working on that, but that is not part of
9 the program that I described, which is directed toward the
10 physical arrangement and layout in the control rooms.

11 MR. OKRENT: Can you do much to change the
12 physical arrangement? What I heard you say was you thought
13 you might be able to add on certain kinds of information
14 groupings and a better computer.

15 MR. HANAUER: It is only time and money. You can
16 rip them out and put in new ones. This is enormously
17 expensive and time-consuming and has some negative safety
18 aspects also. It is rather easy to discuss completely
19 changing out one panel. There is money there. But you can
20 do that during a refueling outage if you plan your work.

21 What I was talking about was some number, which I
22 cannot speculate what fraction it is, of control rooms that
23 we will find to be so seriously deficient that they need a
24 lot of work. And there I was speculating that, instead of
25 tearing out a lot of panels, we should skid in something.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't it true that the old control
2 rooms were probably -- (Inaudible).

3 MR. HANAUER: One would think so. But I am a lot
4 less dogmatic about that than I was a year ago.

5 MR. KERR: Steve, having made your earlier comment
6 about the TMI 2 control room, do you have any informal
7 estimate in your own mind as to how much that terrible
8 control room contributed to the seriousness of the accident.

9 MR. HANAUER: I think -- this is now a personal
10 view -- I think that a substantial fraction of the badness
11 of that control room was discounted by the usual heavy
12 training of the operators so they can learn where things
13 are, even though things are very badly arranged.

14 If you go along with the account of the accident
15 and you enumerate the mistakes the operators made, you do
16 not see any specific things: well, this meter was 20 feet
17 from that meter and they could not look at them both, and
18 that therefore they -- you don't see any like that.

19 In a more general sense, their failure to perceive
20 what the problem was and to make a couple of critically
21 correct decisions was the overall poor layout of the control
22 room -- was that responsible? I think it would be
23 impossible to say. My instincts tell me it had a fairly
24 small part. But gee, it sure is bad.

25 MR. OKRENT: Are you developing any approach to

1 status monitoring requirements in the control room as part
2 of what you are doing?

3 MR. HANAUER: I cannot admit to it, because it has
4 been deferred in the action plan to fiscal '82. What we are
5 doing is trying to make sure that whatever they do and
6 whatever we require will interface with a suitable status
7 monitoring system.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible). Are you asking that
9 operators, to what degree they meet on a various --
10 (Inaudible).

11 MR. HANAUER: We are talking with the operators.
12 We are also walking through some procedures and seeing what
13 they do and whether it is easy for them to decide on the
14 next step and so on. I don't perceive the pattern yet, if
15 there is one.

16 MR. KERR: You are aware of the old Western
17 Electric experience with illumination. I was struck by this
18 when you mentioned illumination in the control room. They
19 were trying to discover the appropriate illumination, and
20 productivity went up each time. They discovered what was
21 making productivity go up was that somebody was interested
22 in what they were doing, not the illumination.

23 MR. HANAUER: Yes, sir, I am aware of that. Are
24 there any other points on the control room question?

25 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible).

1 MR. KERR: I cannot hear you.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about NSAC-60. Is
3 that part of your discussions with them, what you think you
4 can do here and what are your responsibility burdens and
5 what are they not?

6 MR. HANAUER: Yes, that is a large part of the
7 basic information. We don't have much of a handle on that.
8 In an effort to get some science focused on that question,
9 we are about to embark on a job task analysis of the control
10 room people, which we will have to do in simulators, because
11 we really want to know what they have to do in accidents,
12 not on the night shift at full power. And that will be the
13 basis for our trying to do a little better in resolving the
14 questions you are talking about.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: You know, your old co-worker, Harry
16 O'Brien, is the chairman of that.

17 MR. HANAUER: Yes, I know.

18 MR. BENDER: Steve, I'm sure you are aware of Reg
19 Guide 1.97.

20 MR. HANAUER: Yes, sir, I am aware of that.

21 MR. BENDER: How would your appraisal of the
22 control room design fit with the requirements of Reg Guide
23 1.97?

24 MR. HANAUER: 1.97 has two things: One is an
25 evaluation from the system standpoint as to what variables

1 the operator needs to understand. We let the systems people
2 tell us about this, although when we come to the procedures
3 we are careful to make sure that the things the procedures
4 say the operators should check in fact are acceptable and
5 reasonably located and so on for him to do what the
6 procedure says.

7 What interests us and what falls within our task
8 is to consider, given the Reg Guide 1.97 list of parameters
9 or any other suitable list -- I am well aware of the recent
10 committee comments on the current list -- how shall those
11 instruments be integrated into the control room in which one
12 has to do many things, including the operations foreseen by
13 Vic at 1.97.

14 So it is kind of a raw material for us.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Along the same line, did you ask
16 the operators how they feel about the Nuclear Data Link? Do
17 you see any effects on them for the presence of that machine?

18 MR. HANAUER: I have not asked them. There are
19 ten other people working that problem. I have a personal
20 view on that, which is that it ought to be possible to
21 delineate the responsibilities and still get the information
22 where it is needed.

23 MR. DENTON: It keeps coming back to me, every
24 time we activate our response center, that we need a better
25 way of getting data than asking a person on the phone, then

1 having him lay the phone down, and we wonder what is
2 happening and finally we get a reading back. So I do not --
3 I would hope it would not be seen as a transfer of
4 responsibility, but utilizing the response center, utilizing
5 the technology for data transfer.

6 MR. OKRENT: It is my impression that the
7 astronauts faced the same questions.

8 MR. ROSS: A procedural matter for after lunch:
9 Would it be acceptable to do Item J, then E, and then
10 combine Item G with paragraph 3 of the generalized
11 discussion on cascading failures?

12 MR. OKRENT: You better get together with Savio,
13 because he has given us a new set of letters. I am sorry,
14 we don't have these coordinated.

15 MR. KERR: The answer to his question is yes,
16 isn't it, because you don't care in what order they cover
17 things, do you?

18 MR. OKRENT: No, that is right.

19 I am going to assume that you and Savio will work
20 it out. We do want to, at least if possible, get a brief
21 comment on each of the items, and on some of them cover them
22 in more detail, as time permits. Okay.

23 We will break and reconvene at 2:00 o'clock.

24 (Whereupon, at 1:05 p.m., the meeting was
25 recessed, to reconvene at 2:00 p.m. the same day.)

AFTERNOON SESSION

(2:00 p.m.)

1
2
3 MR. OKRENT: We will reconvene the meeting.

4 I think it is suggested that we take up the next
5 item, comments by Mr. Denton on the general approach to
6 reevaluation of the Indian Point, Zion and Limerick.

7 MR. DENTON: On those two, Indian Point and
8 Limerick both are doing many WASH-1400 studies. I expect to
9 have these done in the fall. We are also making Indian
10 Point in parallel with mitigating systems so we can come to
11 some decision about whether additional risk reduction is
12 necessary at Indian Point or Limerick.

13 The Commission also has set down an adjudicatory
14 proceeding to determine whether or not additional safety
15 measures are needed at Indian Point. They are trying to
16 establish what the issues are, and that is running down the
17 track also. The Commission did decide to let Indian Point
18 operate in the interim while this adjudication goes on.

19 MR. OKRENT: Could you describe a little bit more
20 the adjudicatory proceeding: what you think it is likely to
21 encompass, what is scheduled and so forth?

22 MR. DENTON: They issued an order on May 30, and
23 that is still the controlling order. What it ordered was
24 adjudication before the Licensing Board on safety issues
25 raised by the intervenors, an informal proceeding to

1 determine what the criteria should be; generic consideration
2 of operational reactors in high population density; and
3 deciding on interim operations of the plant while
4 adjudication is going on.

5 So the only one they have come to agreement on is
6 item 4. They still have under consideration what the issues
7 should be.

8 MR. OKRENT: They meaning the Commissioners?

9 MR. DENTON: Yes. I really cannot speculate on
10 where it will go, being a party to the proceeding, and what
11 is really being adjudicated is whether I made the right
12 decision or not.

13 MR. OKRENT: Does the staff have a proposed
14 philosophic approach to the reevaluation of Zion, Indian
15 Point and Limerick?

16 MR. DENTON: I think we do. Our approach is I
17 would like to see them take that of any other average
18 reactor. We want to know whether they carry an undue
19 societal risk or not. We have had studies by Research that
20 tend to indicate that features in the plant, coupled with
21 the ones we have ordered, do compensate; but we are still
22 completing studies I have ordered them to do. Many of the
23 1400 are the mitigated features.

24 MR. OKRENT: Is it only Indian Point that is doing
25 both mini WASH-1400 and mitigating features?

1 MR. DENTON: And Zion. Zion, I think, is just
2 doing the mini-1400.

3 MR. OKRENT: Why is Limerick doing only the mini
4 WASH-1400? I am just trying to understand the staff's
5 philosophic approach.

6 MR. DENTON: I think we had more concern with the
7 plants in operation. Limerick is under construction, and if
8 it turns out that they have an undue share of risk, we have
9 a little bit more time to bring it under control before they
10 go into operation, whereas the other two are actually in
11 operation. If we conclude that it is a high
12 disproportionate share of the risk, I wanted to have in hand
13 the mitigating features right there to choose from so that I
14 could order those stopped.

15 MR. OKRENT: It would seem to me that the same
16 information would be relevant to Limerick. I can remember
17 the staff coming in and telling the Committee that then
18 Limerick looked like a site as bad as Newboldt Island, and
19 then the staff turned around and told the people at Newboldt
20 Island to move their reactor. So I guess I am still trying
21 to understand the staff's philosophic approach.

22 MR. DENTON: I think it is the fact that Limerick
23 is not operational, so it is no risk, so I am not incurring
24 any public risk to operate. I am indifferent. If we find
25 the risk is too high, I am under no obligation to license

1 that plant.

2 MR. OKRENT: Well, yes, but I don't think you
3 really mean it that way. You don't want to capriciously
4 delay them two years from now if you could avoid that by
5 getting information two years early.

6 MR. DENTON: You asked me the question; I gave you
7 my answer. You may not agree with it, but that is the
8 staff's approach. Any plant that is under construction, we
9 do not have to move quite as fast and tie up resources that
10 we do on any plant that is in operation. So we are much
11 more concerned about those that are actually running, and
12 that is why even the Indian Point and Zion applicants argued
13 forcefully that we should be in a serious mode to the risk
14 studies and the mitigation.

15 They objected to doing it in parallel, but I think
16 parallel makes sense if they are in operation.

17 MR. OKRENT: Let me ask a different question, if I
18 can. You mentioned you thought you would like to see Indian
19 Point and Zion introduced at about the same risk as the
20 average reactor.

21 MR. DENTON: Not carry a disproportionate share.

22 MR. OKRENT: Now, let me think about that
23 statement in terms of one of my favorite subjects. I could
24 envision a situation where we had a large number of dams and
25 a few of them were above more people, the inundation plane

1 included a lot more people than the others, and I might say
2 to myself, well, I need to make these have about the same
3 risk, and I might proceed to make certain changes so they
4 had about the same risk.

5 On the other hand, they might all of them have
6 been unsatisfactory because they were all made like the Van
7 Norman (phonetic) dam, okay? On the other hand, they might
8 all of them have been built in so conservative a way and of
9 such high quality that I felt they were really all safer
10 than I needed, in fact even including the one that was above
11 more people than the others.

12 So going to the average in one case might have
13 left me insufficiently safe in the other case. It might
14 have been sort of a diminishing return on the risk point of
15 view. So I am not automatically persuaded that going to
16 the average is the right approach.

17 Now, can you help me?

18 MR. DENTON: Well, I certainly understand the pros
19 and cons, but I do not for the moment -- for the moment I
20 can't think of a better way to approach it. There are two
21 requirements that must be met by plants to operate. They
22 must meet the Commission's regulations or have exemption for
23 a good reason not to.

24 Now, letting the average plants run -- society's
25 tolerance for the average risk of plants -- I am trying to

1 find the outliers. Now, I may be beating on them too hard,
2 but for the moment I propose we have the risk for the
3 average.

4 MR. OKRENT: Another part of this thing that
5 leaves me a little unsure of what the staff means when it
6 says it is letting them go down the average is during this
7 last decade, I think the staff's concept of what the
8 likelihood of a serious release is is, I would guess,
9 changed by two or three orders of magnitude, or maybe more,
10 if I look at what was said in the Environmental Impact Class
11 9 documents and what was given in testimony at hearing
12 boards in the early seventies and so forth, as contrasted to
13 what I hear now from Mr. Rousan (phonetic) and so forth
14 about what the probability is of serious damaging core
15 accidents and so forth for various reactors.

16 So that must mean in some sense that one's picture
17 of what the average is has shifted markedly. Now, maybe the
18 average was too safe or unnecessarily safe before, but on
19 what basis is the staff deciding that the average remains
20 okay in light of whatever it is that they are learning,
21 particularly if I am correct in my perception that their
22 view of the average is that the average risk is increasing
23 from what they thought it was.

24 MR. DENTON: I would like to have a better basis,
25 and we have tried to get other agencies to provide a basis

1 for us. I think is self-serving, in a sense, for us to
2 compare uranium with coal or uranium with oil or natural
3 gas. We have tried to get DOE, for instance, to do a
4 comparison, as we do in each of our environmental impact
5 statements do a comparison of relative risk, and we
6 continually upgrade those. And we will be discussing the
7 consequences of severe reactor accidents in those.

8 Society offers no goal. In fact, my own feeling
9 is that everybody's tolerance of reactors varies widely. As
10 you well know, there are people whose tolerance is zero for
11 reactors and there are others who have a pretty wide
12 tolerance. I don't see much hope personally in ever getting
13 society to agree that 10^{-3, 4, 5 or 6} per year is an
14 acceptable number.

15 We work on it. We occasionally publish stuff on
16 safety goals. But we really have to jump on every chance we
17 get to lower the risks, whatever they really are.

18 MR. KERR: Harold, I am sure I have no idea of all
19 the difficulties that face this decision, but the problem
20 for people who are operating plants and trying to design
21 them and trying to upgrade them is in having not only a
22 moving target but a target that is hard to comprehend. I
23 mean suppose, for example, the operator wants to know
24 whether he should do something to improve the safety of his
25 plant.

1 He has to have, I think, more than good will in
2 order to do that because it costs money and he has to
3 justify spending money before public service commissions.
4 It therefore is in his interest to have some sort of
5 objective standard.

6 If you talk about the average in a situation in
7 which you have wide variations in individual plants, and if
8 you improve those at the high risk end of the scale, you
9 have now, of course, increased or decreased the average
10 risk. So you now have another set of plants that are
11 outside the average.

12 You can argue that this average is condemned by
13 society and therefore it is an appropriate goal, but it seems
14 to me with equal validity you can argue that the spectrum
15 has been condemned by society; so that on a retrospective
16 condemned by society basis, I have some difficulty
17 justifying making changes.

18 There may be other reasons than that, but what I
19 am hearing seems to me to say that to some extent the target
20 that you are using is one you arrived at by looking to see
21 what society had accepted up to that.

22 MR. DENTON: I guess I tend to simplify things too
23 much. The other part of this whole thing is the emergency
24 planning, and we have asked FEMA to come up with evacuation
25 times for these high population sites, and you find that

1 they are very long. They are a lot longer than we felt they
2 were.

3 So it is not just the risk, you know, of a core
4 meltdown per se, but it is being able to implement the
5 Commission's wishes in areas that have very high
6 populations. That is another way of getting to the same
7 point.

8 People are asking if it takes 8 or 10 or 12 hours
9 to move everybody out within the 10 miles, isn't that not an
10 undue risk compared to a plant where everybody can be moved
11 in one hour or four hours? So what I am trying to do is see
12 whether or not that is a true statement, and if it is, to
13 provide some compensating measures so that I can tell the
14 people who live around these high population sites the fact
15 that it is high population is not being disregarded,
16 because they see they are at a greater risk than a plant
17 that has only a few people around it.

18 MR. KERR: Well, if you are talking about
19 individual --

20 MR. DENTON: Let me say one other thing about
21 this. I do not think the public trusts the government in
22 decision making very much any more. They want a shared role
23 in it. I found in trying to vent TMI this spring, the
24 numbers we had for millirems or the comparison to smoking
25 cigarettes really did not interest either the public who

1 lived there or the decisionmakers. That is not the kind of
2 criteria they want to work with.

3 They want to be assured of low risk, no risk, what
4 have you. I guess it is that kind of experience that in
5 trying to say a certain number of millirems is equivalent to
6 a certain number of cigarettes or is no different than
7 background -- some things just were not effective either at
8 public meetings or meetings of publicly-elected officials.

9 MR. KERR: Are you telling me, then, that what the
10 public wants to see is a good faith effort to do something,
11 and if you exhibit a good faith effort to try to do
12 something, then the public will be satisfied? Is that it?

13 MR. DENTON: No. I think they want progress. I
14 think they think reactors are unsafe and they want to see
15 how to improve the process so they don't have to worry about
16 them being nearby. I think if they see an aggressive
17 regulatory program so that they know we are looking after
18 their concerns in making the plant safer, they will accept
19 the plant. But if they don't, if they perceive we are only
20 staying with the status quo --

21 MR. KERR: You feel the slope of the curve is
22 important rather than the point at which one is at a given
23 time.

24 MR. DENTON: I feel both are important, but they
25 all meet the Commission's regulations with regard to

1 individual dose. But I think there are special programs in
2 the high population sites that ought to be looked at and
3 dealt with, and that is what we are proposing to do.

4 MR. KERR: I think we all agree with you. What I
5 am trying to do, and I think what Mr. Okrent is trying to do
6 is to understand how one knows when he has dealt with the
7 problem.

8 MR. DENTON: I guess I am not one to decide in
9 advance. That is why I want to get the study in here to see
10 what the numbers are and then come back and get the advice
11 of the Committee on what we ought to put in, if anything.
12 So I defer the decision on how much is enough.

13 If they come back and can reduce risk by a factor
14 of 100 for a \$20 investment --

15 MR. KERR: But see --

16 MR. DENTON: I don't want to make a predetermined
17 choice of a factor of 3.3 or .2 or .9 is enough until I see
18 what I am buying. So I would like to see what can I get for
19 such an investment.

20 MR. KERR: No, but at some point you have to
21 decide that here is a plant that you don't have to do
22 anything to. Maybe you don't. Maybe you are going to look
23 at all plants and say how much could I buy for \$20? And if
24 you can buy something, you spend it. Is that sort of what
25 you are saying?

1 MR. DENTON: I don't have any problem not
2 requiring anything more than we are requiring on new plants
3 like Sequoyah when they are in very remote areas. We are
4 taking a hard look now at our ability to do emergency
5 planning, taking a much harder look at the competence of the
6 facility, the staffing level, the training, and we are
7 getting really to the heads of the company to make sure they
8 are devoting resources to these.

9 I am not quite as comfortable in looking back at
10 all the plants. I just don't want to automatically assume
11 that every plant we have licensed is good enough. We picked
12 off the high population ones to explore in depth. I am not
13 sure we will require any change, but I want to get it out on
14 the table as to whether it is necessary or, if so, what
15 would be sufficient.

16 MR. BENDER: Harold, you made a point earlier that
17 evidently the public is not very receptive to varying risks,
18 the comparisons, say, of cigarette smoking to nuclear power.
19 What confidence do you have -- and given you can provide
20 these incremental improvements -- that they will get any
21 further comfort from the planning of the vented containment
22 or some kind of core catcher of undefined design.

23 MR. DENTON: You know, you are able to read the
24 public as well as I am, in a sense.

25 MR. BENDER: I do not claim any knowledge, but it

1 looks to me like the perception in one case is the
2 perception in another. They are not going to understand
3 either one. It is all public relations.

4 MR. DENTON: Well, I guess I feel the public is
5 turned off on regulation of many types, but I do not think
6 they are turned off on the regulation of a major safety
7 hazard such as dams or reactors. I think if their
8 perception is that we are always explaining that the plant
9 is safe enough and it is okay and so forth, then they lose
10 confidence in the government's ability to deal with the
11 problem even when we are dealing with it.

12 The way to be sure that we are on top of it is to
13 meet with the local officials, to meet with the people, the
14 critics at the plant, and take their concerns and try to
15 show that over the next 40 years we will do what we can to
16 make them better, recognizing that they will never be
17 perfect.

18 I think we have had some successes in areas where
19 people raised issues and we thought we were good enough, but
20 people are persistently raising the same issues and we
21 ignore them. Then we are told we are not doing our job. I
22 guess I feel good about cases where up in Midland recently,
23 the majority of the intervenors withdrew from the case
24 because they are confident that the staff and the Corps of
25 Engineers can solve the problem.

1 You can argue that the applicant is right and they
2 are not going to sink anyway, but we are pushing and we will
3 pursue it to the end.

4 MR. BENDER: Like at North Anna.

5 MR. DENTON: It is regional.

6 MR. BENDER: It suggests to me you are doing
7 nothing but catering to the whims of the local population. I
8 have to believe that once you make a decision that says it
9 is desirable to have some improvement at a plant in the
10 Northeast Middle Atlantic part of the country, then the
11 average plant neighbor will want to understand why he is not
12 privileged to have the same thing. I think you have not
13 addressed that question.

14 MR. DENTON: Originally the government role was
15 something on negative freedom, freedom from contaminated
16 food and freedom from war and crime in the streets and so
17 forth, and that was an adequate function of government.
18 There are a lot of people today who want positive freedom,
19 who want to influence where Highway 66 goes in their
20 neighborhood, who want to influence how the reactor that is
21 near them operates, and they frankly are not satisfied to
22 have some mandate come out of Washington that tells them
23 every plant in every region of the country is the same.

24 People do have differing concerns, and it does not
25 bother me to address in Georgia the concerns of the Georgian

1 elected representatives, and address in other cities their
2 concerns. I think you are operating with a margin wherein
3 you will not be able to make clearcut, scientific
4 decisions. It is not a question of compromising the
5 fundamental engineering capability of a plant, but what it
6 is trying to recognize is the concerns of the people who
7 live around these things and who bear the cost of any
8 accidents that happen and who derive whatever benefits
9 happen.

10 So I think you have to be -- we the regulators
11 have to be sensitive. If some segment of the population
12 wants a plant that is three times safer and they are willing
13 to pay for it, why not do it?

14 MR. BENDER: If I knew and you knew who "they"
15 were, we probably could reach some understanding. But
16 "they" turns out to be a few people who are pressing very
17 hard for some very expensive improvements. The other "they"
18 involves a very large complement of people who are
19 shouldering the burden of cost by not being asked.

20 MR. DENTON: We tend to get into these black and
21 white discussions, but you will find most of the plants, in
22 spite of what is ongoing, look about the same. But I have
23 met with officials in Alabama and officials in California,
24 and I try to do for those elected officials what I can, and
25 their legitimate concerns where they don't want to be cut

1 from the same cookie mold. I want something a little bit
2 different.

3 It does not bother me to adjust the process to
4 recognize their unique circumstances, whether it is high
5 population sites or low population sites or high
6 seismicity. They are not all the same.

7 MR. BENDER: While we are on elected officials, if
8 I were a regulator as you are, trying to consider the
9 circumstance over a period of 40 years, I would not let my
10 actions be governed by the circumstances that are involved
11 in the short-term electoral process. You seem to have that
12 dominating in your whole approach.

13 MR. DENTON: As long as it moves in the direction
14 of safety, I guess it does not bother me.

15 MR. BENDER: It does not necessarily move in the
16 direction of safety. Adding things that are complications
17 that are not necessarily provable and workable, and adding
18 complications to the installations and jeopardizing the
19 installations during the time they are being installed
20 cannot necessarily be termed in the instance of safety.

21 I think you have not looked at that aspect at
22 all. As a matter of fact, I think you are suggesting things
23 be added to the plants without even having a conception of
24 how they would be added. I think you have not tried.

25 MR. DENTON: In the case in point, Indian Point

1 and Zion, we have not added anything yet in the way of core
2 retention, filtered containment venting, hydrogen control.
3 What we are asking for is studies. We have not hesitated to
4 add those things based on our own experience in control room
5 operations we think move in the right direction. But in Zion
6 and Indian Point, we have not yet added any of the things
7 that apparently concern you, like filtered containment
8 venting.

9 MR. BENDER: You have not established any criteria
10 upon which people could decide whether it is acceptable or
11 not. How is anybody going to propose something if there are
12 no standards for determining the adequacy of an
13 installation? I have not seen any of that in the documents
14 which you set forth for the public to comment on or to
15 respond to.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't see any way for the public
17 to measure what they are getting against some incremental
18 cost.

19 MR. BENDER: There is no standard for
20 measurement. There is no suggestion of what should be the
21 standard, and there is no way of determining what the
22 reliability is of the things that are being suggested.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: I never have heard of any
24 discussion of incremental cost to buy whatever you might buy.

25 MR. BENDER: That is one of the things that needs

1 to be considered.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: I think it is entirely valid.

3 MR. OKRENT: Harold, you earlier indicated that
4 for a parent plant at a relatively unpopulated site -- you
5 felt that things were probably okay and you did not look for
6 improvements. I would like to make a couple of comments in
7 that regard.

8 First, I think you need to consider the potential
9 effect of an accident on what you might call the sources,
10 whether it is water or farmland or whatever, in arriving at
11 an overall judgment on consequences of an accident.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 And if you have in mind some kind of an ALARA
2 criteria, in other words, that one might consider spending
3 the \$20 or whatever was the figure for some improvement,
4 that in terms of both risk to public health and safety, but
5 also what I will call risk to the sources, economic effects,
6 however you want to categorize them, I think to exclude the
7 latter may leave out an important factor, if not perhaps the
8 more important factor for many considerations.

9 So with that in mind, it is not clear to me if one
10 thinks one should have an ALARA principle for accidents --
11 and in fact, I think one should for reactors and for other
12 kinds of facilities -- why one would not look at all plants
13 and not just the few at the upper end of the spectrum, if
14 you are thinking about is there some improvement that can be
15 made and the cost effect.

16 I am not trying to define what is cost effective.
17 That is a societal decision, let's say. But in any event, I
18 just wanted to make what to me an important philosophic
19 difference from what you were proposing.

20 A question more specific to the Indian Point/Zion
21 thing is you earlier mentioned that your own -- not your
22 staff but the NRC staff had arrived at some tentative
23 numbers on the probability of accidents at Indian Point and
24 Zion that were less than the average or whatever. And
25 certainly the licensee has come in with numbers that are far

1 less than the average.

2 On the other hand, we have only recently seen
3 where the scram system on BWRs was subject to faults that
4 were not included in the reliability study. And I think we
5 are all conscious of the fact that there are mechanisms like
6 sabotage.

7 I wonder if you think you would be in a good
8 position to rely on risk evaluations to say yes, in fact, I
9 have a factor of 10 lower probability of a serious release
10 than the average with, you know, a high degree of
11 confidence, a high enough degree of confidence that you can
12 say this justifies not doing something else, assuming you
13 had in mind your original goal of making these reactors like
14 the average.

15 For the moment for, purposes of discussion
16 accepting your modus operandi and just posing this question
17 about whether the risk quantification can be reliable enough
18 to give you a -- for example, a confident feeling that the
19 chance of a serious accident -- I will use a number -- is
20 more like 1 in 100,000 than 1 in 10,000, or more like 1 in
21 50,000 than 1 in 5,000. You take your number, but one of
22 those is a pretty small number. That is the point I am
23 getting at.

24 MR. DENTON: Let me just respond summarily, and
25 then we can talk about the numbers. But I don't want to

1 overplay the use of risk assessment. I think -- bear in
2 mind we are still doing a deterministic review against those
3 old saws such as single failure and so forth. I think they
4 served a very valuable purpose, and they do establish some
5 sort of level of risk. So when we use a risk assessment, it
6 is kind of an orthogonal look at the plant to see what this
7 deterministic approach has done.

8 So probabilistic approaches look great until you
9 get into them in considerable detail. Then you never can
10 get the experts to agree on the numbers. If there were
11 closer agreement among the experts on some of the issues
12 such as seismic, it would be easier to use it; but when
13 people range all over the map, a decade either way, it gets
14 difficult to get an answer.

15 MR. ROSS: Let me give a partial response, Dr.
16 Okrent.

17 We are currently engaged -- currently we are
18 working on a staff report that is supposed to be finished,
19 and that includes review at the office director level by the
20 end of this month on a document that we intend to file in
21 the TMI-1 restart proceeding.

22 It is related to a Board order to relate the fixes
23 that the Commission specified in its order to some
24 probabilistic goal. The Board wanted to know in the
25 particular areas of operator training, auxiliary feedwater

1 improvements, and small break loss of coolant how did we
2 know that we went far enough -- and when I say "we" I mean
3 the Commission order -- how did the Commission order go far
4 enough in achieving some numerical goal of safety?

5 We have hesitated several times this year -- it is
6 calendar year -- in filing to the Board. We made filings.
7 It was not quite what the Board had. The Board supplemented
8 the order. We had various questions. And in June we
9 submitted about a 50-page document. It has some event trees
10 drawn on it, and it related all of the fixes that we did to
11 what is now referred to as the close analogs of TMI-2.

12 There are various accident sequences that relate
13 to small break loss of coolant and loss of all feedwater,
14 operator error in terms of terminating or interrupting ECC.
15 It still was not enough, and then in August -- August the
16 13th, just about two weeks ago, the Union of Concerned
17 Scientists filed a motion in the prehearing conference for a
18 summary disposition in the matter. And quoting back the
19 staff's own words that we had said in these earlier
20 pleadings that we did not know how to calculate the safety
21 benefit that accrued in a numerical sense, that accrued from
22 the various TMI fixes. And they quoted us correctly. That
23 is what we did say.

24 What we are trying to do now is to accumulate
25 historical perspective of everywhere that the staff has

1 spoken to use of numerical safety goals, probabilistic risk
2 assessment, or whatever in doing the business that we do.
3 We have a team of about five or six people that are
4 presently writing this report. We hope to have the first
5 draft out a week from Monday and have two weeks of internal
6 review and then file it with the Board. That is our plan.

7 In doing so we will consider such things as the
8 recent Appeal Board decision on St. Lucie-2 where they said
9 that since the likelihood of all loss of AC power was what
10 they perceived it to be, and it was too high a number, they
11 wanted the plant to be designed to withstand loss of all AC,
12 both onsite and offsite.

13 We will consider such things as the WASH-1400
14 studies. We have done other studies which we discussed with
15 the committee on the probability of an out of sequence rod
16 drop accident for BWRs. And we have a list of about 20
17 different historical events that relate to this subject.

18 What I think this report is going to say is as far
19 as how the staff does business, it is routine business. We
20 are doing a standard review plan. And in particular, how we
21 did TMI-1, we did not propose fixes that achieved any
22 specific numerical improvement or decrease in the various
23 core melt sequence numbers.

24 I think this report will be about half of an
25 answer. It will be the negative half which says we do not

1 do business that way in general. I believe there is a
2 subsequent meeting of this subcommittee or a related
3 subcommittee coming up in early October. I hope that, you
4 know -- I am not trying to terminate this discussion, but I
5 am trying to hold a promise that we are have an
6 introspective look at how we do business.

7 We intend to document it. We intend to file it
8 with the Board. We would be glad to discuss it at a
9 subsequent subcommittee meeting in the very near future.

10 MR. OKRENT: Well, thank you, but that does not
11 really address the point I was trying to make about what I
12 think is a real difficulty in trying to assess a reactor
13 design -- let's say Zion or Indian Point -- that has a
14 factor of 10 less chance of, let's say, core melt than the
15 average reactors that you have.

16 And I think the problem arises that that factor of
17 10 gets you down to a rather low number unless the first
18 number is very, very high, at a point where in fact you
19 would have to fix it.

20 MR. DENTON: It is easy to count people.

21 MR. OKRENT: Yes.

22 MR. DENTON: But it is harder to know that you
23 have in the plant --

24 MR. OKRENT: I will make one other point, and I am
25 doing this primarily to again point out what I think is a

1 difficulty here. As you indicated earlier, when people do
2 probabilistic analyses, they differ. It is fairly easy for
3 someone who needs to make a decision to either find an
4 analysis that he likes or to have only one made that happens
5 to fit the direction in which he wants to go. That does not
6 mean that it is necessarily a sound basis for it.

7 MR. DENTON: I blow hot and cold on the use of
8 risk assessment in the licensing process. At times I have
9 been very anxious to move that way, and other times I
10 haven't.

11 If you recall, we have been asked by the
12 Commission what is the -- if we let B&W reactors continue
13 under construction, for example, and we tended to answer
14 from a deterministic standpoint. We asked Research to do a
15 study for us. That study has been underway now for at least
16 a year past its due date. It is very hard to come to a
17 final conclusion about whether or not B&W plants basically
18 have more risk than other types of plants. For example, it
19 is just hard to bring them to a close if you are operating
20 in a decisionmaking mode that is a lot shorter.

21 MR. OKRENT: Just so my remark is not
22 misunderstood, I am not against trying to use probabilistic
23 methods. I am urging caution and quality control. I think
24 this is something the staff itself should devote a
25 substantial amount of resources to. We recommended it in

1 the Safety Research Program.

2 MR. SIESS: I have heard the comment made twice by
3 two rather different people, one, Harold Denton, and the
4 other, Frank Rousan, that the problem with probabilistic
5 analysis is that the results are so uncertain. And in each
6 case within the context of the statement there was the
7 implication that the deterministic judgmental method is not
8 uncertain; and I don't really think that is true.

9 The uncertainties are more obvious in a
10 probabilistic assessment. People with good judgment usually
11 can put the uncertainties in their judgment. That is why
12 their judgment is good. So I don't think there is that much
13 difference.

14 It is certainly an aid to judgment. As someone
15 once said, some people use statistics like a drunk uses a
16 lamppost -- for support, not for elimination. You could the
17 same thing with probabilistic risk assessment. You could
18 use it to support your position before a licensing board, or
19 you could use it to illuminate your understanding of the
20 problem and seek out things that you might not find
21 otherwise.

22 I don't think it is a final answer, but it is a
23 very powerful tool, and there is nothing wrong with it
24 simply because the uncertainties are there. You are not
25 going to get rid of the uncertainties just by sweeping

1 probabilistic risk assessment under the rug.

2 MR. OKRENT: Thank you for stating my opinion so
3 eloquently.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

6 MR. SIESS: You can do it to support it.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

8 MR. SIESS: The one thing you could do with it is
9 not believe it.

10 MR. OKRENT: Well, any other comments in this
11 area? You may or may not be aware, Harold, that in the
12 discussion on TMI at the full committee meeting last month,
13 TMI-1, I asked the staff man who was here whether
14 consideration had been given to treating TMI-1 in a manner
15 similar to Indian Point and Zion.

16 MR. DENTON: I was not aware of it, but we have
17 been asked by the Commission to think about other plants
18 that need the Indian Point/Zion/Limerick type treatment.
19 And I polled the staff for candidates, and I think I got
20 back nine different lists. The Emergency Planning Group had
21 their own favorite list.

22 Some people had population out to ten. Some
23 people had population out to fifty miles. There are a few
24 high population sites by common accord, such as Fermi, that
25 would appear candidates. And I have given this job to the

1 Division of Safety Technology to look at all the possible
2 ways of identifying others, and there probably will be other
3 people that we ask to do the same sort of studies that we
4 have not yet identified.

5 It goes to Dr. Kerr's point that we move down the
6 list, the ability to distinguish one from the other becomes
7 less and less. Indian Point, Zion, and Limerick, we have
8 hit the clear high population points in the country, and as
9 you begin to pick out others, they become less and less
10 obvious.

11 MR. OKRENT: Well, maybe we should go on to the
12 next topic then. How does the staff want to proceed?

13 MR. ROSS: I believe we are ready for the ice
14 condenser which used to be item E.

15 MR. OKRENT: Okay.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. ROSS: We were asked to --

18 MR. DENTON: Let me start this one, Denny, by
19 trying to recap where we are.

20 We have proposed to the Commission, based on
21 Sequoyah, that to issue the license for full power,
22 recognizing that the efficacy of the systems there had not
23 yet been proven and that the staff was not that concerned
24 about the risk during this interim period of operation. And
25 I base that on the fact that Sequoyah is in the same kind of

1 risk space as an average plant like Surry and Peach Bottom.
2 It was not an outlier. It was a standard plant at
3 a low population site. And that a lot of effort had gone
4 into reducing the risk of plant since TMI, especially for
5 small LOCAs. And I also thought I had the advice of the
6 ACRS that it was not undue risk. In fact, I thought they
7 had a really good program which was likely to show that
8 igniters would work, and over the next few months they are
9 in a startup mode, that they would be shutting down after a
10 few weeks to do some filter replacement.

11 So the total core inventory, by the time we
12 reached a decision, in my mind did not present an
13 unreasonable risk, and the regulations did not require it,
14 that they be designed for it.

15 But in our presentation today I do not want to
16 imply that I am opposed, you know, to waiting until the
17 igniters are fixed. I have a feeling it is not necessary.
18 And Denny can go through and explain the total program.

19 But it goes back to the point that I was trying to
20 make earlier, that if there is a chance to improve safety
21 some how, I am for it. I don't think in this case it is
22 necessary.

23 With that introduction, Denny, why don't you tell
24 them what we know about the ice condenser?

25 (Slide.)

1 MR. ROSS: This discussion is slanted toward the
2 TVA family of ice condensers. We recently have gotten a
3 letter from Duke Power with respect to McGuire. They are
4 pretty much following the TVA chain. They are also
5 sponsoring their own risk.

6 Battelle-Columbus did a risk assessment study of
7 Sequoyah, so I think the comments would be for all of the
8 ice condensers we expect to be licensed in the next few
9 years.

10 Also, in terms of paperwork, TVA is filing this
11 week some time a very large document, about 700 pages, that
12 deal with the general matters that I have on these three
13 slides: safety -- I don't have any slide on schedule, but
14 the work I will describe we hope will be finished in the
15 next two or three months.

16 One of the ingredients of what is known as the
17 interim distributed ignition system is: is there any
18 adverse effects? So we expect to review -- expect TVA to
19 file information that we would review if anything went wrong.

20 The primary adverse effect is probably an
21 unanticipated local detonation, which is this item here.
22 The potential consequences of -- there have been very crude
23 preliminary calculations to shows that the steel shell could
24 stand a very short pulse width accompanying a detonation.
25 Whether it would withstand the quasi-static pressure, it

1 depends upon how big a sphere one postulates reached a
2 detonatable mixture and detonated.

3 The whole concept of the distributed igniters is
4 to burn the hydrogen more or less as it comes off rather
5 than waiting for a containment boil at some level. We
6 expect the TVA report that is coming in to discuss this in
7 detail in terms of the efficiency of how well the igniters
8 would work, the general approach on source of hydrogen. And
9 TVA so far has used some studies by Battelle-Columbus on
10 postulating various degraded core sequences, sequences that
11 lead to melt as the source term for hydrogen.

12 (Slide.)

13 They are using a new computer code called CLASIX
14 which is just an elegant ice condenser code that accounts
15 for burning at preset levels. And the combustion products
16 flow through the ice exchange energy and then interact with
17 the upper compartment spray and have further energy exchange.

18 A large part of the filing that is coming in this
19 week should describe CLASIX. We have seen no report on it
20 yet.

21 The purpose is to burn it such that the yield
22 strength is not exceeded. Preliminary calculations show
23 that indeed the igniters would achieve this function. So we
24 are just getting information. A lot of the work that we
25 will do will be reviewing the code.

1 We also have a crude confirmatory analysis method
2 using the MARCH code, which is not anywhere near as elegant
3 as CLASIX is reported to be. We will do some audits with
4 MARCH for whatever merit they may contain. We would like to
5 do a preliminary evaluation over the next 60 days.

6 (Slide.)

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Will this include consideration of
8 the relative ease of ignition in a heavily saturated steam
9 environment versus dry to determine whether the rates of
10 combustion are more governed by --

11 MR. ROSS: The question is will the igniters work.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: That is right.

13 MR. ROSS: There are several experiments going on.
14 We are sponsoring some experiments in Livermore using about
15 a 10 cubic foot steel shell with the actual igniters that
16 TVA is going to use and done in a steam-hydrogen-air mixture
17 over the range that one projects from the various hydrogen
18 source terms from MARCH calculations.

19 There is a test facility in Massachusetts at the
20 Fenwall Laboratory, a 144 cubic foot vessel. Again, this
21 will have hydrogen, air, and steam with the TVA igniters
22 over the range of conditions; and this is a little more
23 dynamic in that I think they have a fan blowing air past the
24 igniters to get a little more representative test condition.

25 We have people at this laboratory today looking

1 over this experiment. TVA is sponsoring these tests, and
2 they expect to be finished this month, at least for the
3 first test series.

4 The efficacy of the igniters -- that is, will they
5 work, how long will they work, what mixtures of hydrogen,
6 steam, and air will they ignite -- should be revealed by
7 this. This is input then to the computer code like CLASIX
8 so that one knows where to set the user input numbers on
9 ignition start and ignition end.

10 They hope by igniting at relatively low
11 concentrations of hydrogen, like 7 or 8 percent, that the
12 burn will not be to completion. It might burn down to 3 or
13 4 percent and you would have more burns, but they are less
14 energetic than if you had one big burn.3

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Repetitive burns gives the ice and the sprays the
2 time to do their function. It limits the peak pressure.
3 This is pretty much where we are with the distributed
4 ignition system. I think Duke Power is probably about a
5 month or two behind, roughly. They are following TVA. They
6 are contributing to the TVA work, but we have not gotten the
7 depth of material or into technical discussions with them
8 yet that we have had with TVA.

9 That is pretty much what I wanted to say on this
10 subject.

11 MR. ETHERINGTON: When you say ignited 8 percent
12 and burned out to 4 percent, what is the basis for that,
13 that you don't have a uniform mixture, or what?

14 MR. ROSS: The flame would not propagate
15 downwards. There is a limited -- there is little or no data
16 on the turnery mixture of steam, hydrogen, and air. That
17 is, at what point does it ignite, and how complete does it
18 burn? The binary mixture of hydrogen and air, there is some
19 data that says, if you can ignite it at 7 or 8 percent, it
20 will not burn to completion.

21 So, the basis is extrapolation of binary data to a
22 turnery mixture. I think it is because the plane does not
23 propagate downward if there is low concentrations.

24 MR. SIESS: Is there some reason why you have not
25 mentioned D. C. Cook?

1 MR. ROSS: We have had no discussions with Cook.
2 It is not being overlooked. We have recently sent D. C.
3 Cook an information package which consists of a preliminary
4 staff report on Sequoyah where we discussed a number of
5 things, and we also sent them the Sequoyah Commission
6 transcript from a week or so ago.

7 Among other things, there was discussion by the
8 individual Commissioners that they pretty well thought
9 individually that source terms of hydrogen greater than
10 50.44 ought to be considered.

11 MR. DENTON: We alerted Cook to the issue, and
12 they don't --

13 MR. SIESS: You don't consider the whole issue
14 urgent enough that you need to look at an operating plant as
15 compared to near term or plants under construction?

16 MR. DENTON: We recommended that on the very small
17 containments, the Mark I's and II's, the inerted. That led
18 to the discussion about the several BWR's operating
19 non-inerted. I thought the question on the somewhat larger
20 ice condensers could be deferred for a period of time, but I
21 agree that ice condensers should solve this problem in the
22 long term. There is a risk reduction that can be
23 accomplished by accommodating hydrogen in ice condensers,
24 but I did not see that as critical.

25 MR. SIESS: The staff did not feel it was so

1 critical that you needed to do anything about the operating
2 plants. You are concentrating on the NTOL's to make the
3 fixes that can be made before operation.

4 Now, this is the staff's position. The Commission
5 has recently raised a question about Sequoyah which, if it
6 holds, would then apply equally to D. C. Cook, would it not?

7 MR. DENTON: Correct.

8 MR. SIESS: The concrete containment at D. C. Cook
9 does not make any significant difference, I think.

10 MR. ROSS: It is different. We were sponsoring a
11 structural calculation yield and ultimate for it by the Ames
12 consultant. I have not seen the numbers yet, but it may not
13 -- I don't think it makes that much difference.

14 MR. SIESS: It will have a higher -- what was the
15 design pressure for Cook?

16 MR. ROSS: Fifteen, I believe.

17 MR. SIESS: It won't come out that much different.

18 MR. ROSS: No, they have one feature -- they have
19 a lower compartment spray, and Sequoyah does not. It
20 probably would be significant. Cook has a lower compartment
21 spray.

22 MR. DENTON: And the next one in line would be
23 McGuire, which is different still.

24 MR. SIESS: How is McGuire different?

25 MR. DENTON: It was designed by still a different

1 AE.

2 MR. ROSS: Its shell is 50 percent thicker than
3 Sequoyah.

4 MR. SIESS: Fifty percent thicker than what part
5 of Sequoyah?

6 MR. ROSS: Where the thin section on Sequoyah is
7 one-half, McGuire is three-quarters, and so on. They both
8 get bigger as they go down.

9 MR. DENTON: None of the three are identical that
10 I consider in the same category. There is the operating
11 plant at Cook. There is Sequoyah under consideration, and
12 McGuire, that will be finished in a month or so. We have
13 alerted them all. They have had owners' group meetings, and
14 they are all involved.

15 Then there are two operating BWR's that are not
16 inerted, either, Hatch and Vermont Yankee. So, it is timely
17 to come to a decision on the ice condensers so that we can
18 backfit if necessary and front it likewise, depending.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Since you mentioned the lower
20 compartment sprays, I am obliged to ask a question about
21 it. Have you established the most rapid condensation rate
22 and therefore depressurization rate of the lower compartment
23 when it is filled with 100 percent vapor and is suddenly
24 filled with cold spray?

25 MR. ROSS: You are referring, of course, to a

1 partial vacuum.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, yes.

3 MR. ROSS: I don't know whether that has been done
4 or not. I can find out.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Originally, that was the reason
6 that the spray disappeared from Sequoyah.

7 MR. ROSS: Since the full committee is going to
8 take this matter up tomorrow afternoon, it is a 24-hour
9 answer you will get.

10 MR. OKRENT: Just as an aside -- maybe not such a
11 small aside -- if one is going to consider measures for
12 hydrogen control on ice condensers, one has moved beyond the
13 ordinary design basis, and one could have any of several
14 approaches in mind.

15 For example, it could be that substantial hydrogen
16 buildup is more probable than the more serious degraded core
17 accident, and if so, by dealing with it, in fact, we are
18 making a substantial reduction in risk, even though we are
19 not currently dealing with the next one.

20 Or, we are going to deal with both of these, but
21 this is the one we are able to deal with first, and we plan
22 to follow the next one alone. Or core melt is more
23 probable, that this is one we know how to deal with at the
24 moment. Or, you know, there are other variations of this.

25 Is there some one of these or a fourth or fifth

1 one that would currently define the staff's position, would
2 you say?

3 MR. ROSS: I think Frank Rousan may want to speak
4 up for Bob Bernero. I think the staff viewpoint is a factor
5 of 4 or so is what they would expect to be the reduction in
6 risk for an ice condenser that would accompany things like
7 inerting or a distributed ignition system that worked.
8 Frank, is that a fair reflection?

9 MR. ROUSAN: That is right.

10 MR. DENTON: I think a factor of 4 is worth going
11 after.

12 MR. SIESS: I thought that same analysis said that
13 there was a greater reduction in risk for hydrogen control
14 in an ice condenser than there was reduction in risk for
15 Mark I or Mark II BWR's. Just looking at the relative
16 values and the relative staff actions on the two, I don't
17 find them in correlation.

18 MR. ROSS: You are back to the lamppost argument,
19 because the risk argument does not support the viewpoint
20 that the additional Mark I's ought to be inerted, if that is
21 your point.

22 MR. SIESS: Yes.

23 MR. ROSS: That argument was based on other
24 factors than --

25 MR. DENTON: That reflects an approach which finds

1 that those small containments rupture anyway, and therefore
2 being able to cope with the hydrogen provides little
3 additional risk reduction.

4 MR. SIESS: I was just looking at the relative
5 risk determination and the relative degree of urgency
6 assigned by the staff. I think either action can be
7 justified without looking at the other. By taking one
8 compared to the other, they do not seem to make a lot of
9 sense.

10 MR. DENTON: We have always had this gut feeling
11 that small containments like GE ought to be inerted. It may
12 be true that sure enough, they will fail due to --

13 MR. SIESS: At what confidence level?

14 (General laughter.)

15 MR. DENTON: Plants that have operated
16 successfully inerted. We see little downside in doing it
17 that way, and I think we ought to control hydrogen in these
18 ice condensers. The only issue before us is, I think, do we
19 require it to be demonstrated before or after the operation
20 of the plant?

21 MR. EBERSOLE: I would like to point out one
22 advantage that inerting brings in a lefthanded way.

23 MR. DENTON: Fire reduction.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: That is one, but the one I think
25 that is quite significant is, it mandates in the beginning a

1 concept which I think should be pursued universally, and
2 that is, you keep sensitive and frequently maintain
3 instrumentation and other garbage out of a potentially
4 hostile environment. It is unfortunate in the advance of
5 the technology of the BWR's that they are now invoking in
6 the BWR an abandonment of the original concept of where this
7 sensitive instrumentation with frequent maintenance is to be
8 put, and now they are embracing the PWR design, which puts
9 it right inside the containment, which means you must march
10 in and fix it all the time, but worse than that, you have to
11 invoke a tremendous R&D program to demonstrate that it will
12 work in the hostile environment at all.

13 So, one of the advantages of the small containment
14 and the inerting that went with it was, you did not have to
15 cope with your backup relief that the apparatus or post-LOCA
16 or post-accident functions -- you did not have to worry
17 about it not working.

18 MR. DENTON: Even burning the hydrogen raises some
19 question about equipment qualification. There were some
20 signs in the TMI containment of the hydrogen ignition. Not
21 a lot, but you could tell something had gone on.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: That will include a pressure shock
23 as well as the temperature.

24 MR. ROSS: As far as I can tell, the score is, the
25 last item on the agenda has to do with the non-safety grade

1 equipment.

2 MR. OKRENT: There was also one -- let's see.
3 Were you going to tell us about your recommendations for
4 action on degraded core cooling, in other words, what your
5 approach was? Is that right?

6 MR. FOSS: I thought we had covered that. If you
7 want more on that, Dr. Speiss could give some remarks.

8 MR. SPEISS: Basically, what I can do for you for
9 ten minutes or so is summarize where we are. I gather from
10 this morning's conversation that you people have read the --
11 at least the long-term rulemaking, and you were not too
12 happy with some of the sophomoric questions that were raised.

13 MR. OKRENT: I don't think we were trying to
14 indicate we were unhappy with the questions. I think there
15 was a question as to whether it would be useful in addition
16 to these questions or in place of to have a proposal, a
17 tentative proposal for people to look at and say, this is
18 good or bad for the following reasons.

19 One of the reasons that we are going that way for
20 the long term is to get as much information as we can.

21 MR. KERR: Mr. Speiss, redundancy in this company
22 is considered desirable, and here I think it is necessary.
23 We both are making our suggestions based on the assumption
24 that the approach that we recommend will elicit more
25 information. We were not suggesting that the staff provide

1 a plan, because we thought it would cut off the flow of
2 information, but rather because we thought it would perhaps
3 produce information, more of it and more useful information.

4 So, when you tell me that the staff approach is
5 being used because the staff thinks that you want
6 information, I guess if you can somehow convince me that
7 your approach will produce more information than publishing
8 a proposed plan, I guess I would find it convincing, but I
9 have seen no evidence up to now that that will produce more
10 useful information.

11 Do you have some way of --

12 MR. DENTON: This is a two-edged sword
13 administrators face all the time, but if you go out with a
14 proposal, everyone says, you have it cast in concrete, you
15 are not willing to listen. If you don't go out with one --

16 MR. KERR: Harold, I do not think that is true at
17 all. I have been an administrator for more years than you
18 have, maybe not done as much administration, but I have
19 never gotten a response from people that when you give them
20 something and you tell them it is a draft plan, that it is
21 cast in stone.

22 I mean, if you operate so that people have
23 confidence in your statement that this is a draft, and we
24 want comments, and when they get comments, you take them
25 into consideration, then people will not consider it cast in

1 stone.

2 MR. DENTON: I think we have heard your point over
3 that. Maybe we ought to describe what is on the Commission
4 calendar for tomorrow, which we call the interim rule on
5 degraded core, which we are proposing be in place while they
6 consider the long-term rule.

7 MR. SPEISS: I will discuss both of them. If you
8 will recall, the action plan called for an interim rule and
9 a final rule. Basically, the interim rule, as Harold said,
10 has been completed. It will be considered by the Commission
11 tomorrow.

12 It consists of -- It is SECY 8399. It consists of
13 hydrogen management, in-plant radioactivity considerations
14 resulting from core degradation, and items that are
15 categorized as decision-making involving detection
16 instrumentation, training for core damage considerations.

17 Under hydrogen management, we are proposing, as
18 has already been discussed today, that Mark I and Mark II be
19 inerted. We are also proposing that pending the final
20 rulemaking, which will consider the hydrogen management in
21 its totality, all the licensees do analyses of how to take
22 care of the hydrogen problem.

23 Also, we are proposing that dedicated penetrations
24 be made available for plants that rely on external
25 recombiners or plants that utilize a purge system, hydrogen

1 purge system, and, of course, external recombiner capability
2 for all plants that rely on hydrogen purge systems.

3 The rationale for inerting, we are proposing
4 immediate inerting (inaudible) 8 or 9 percent to achieve the
5 ultimate capability of the containment, whereas for ice
6 condensers you have to go to a factor of three or four.
7 That has been discussed. We are treating ice condensers on
8 a case by case basis.

9 For large, dry containments, we see no problems
10 right now. We feel confident the long-term rulemaking will
11 take care of this problem.

12 MR. SIESS: You require recombiners for all the
13 large, dry containments?

14 MR. SPEISS: Yes. The combiners, of course, take
15 care of hydrogen up to 5 percent.

16 MR. SIESS: Okay, but those that now have purge,
17 you will require recombiners.

18 MR. SPEISS: Yes. The items that I categorized as
19 decision-making involve -- I have a list here -- detection
20 for inadequate core cooling, accident monitoring, training
21 to mitigate degraded core accidents. These are the items
22 that are already being studied. All we are trying to do is
23 codify them into a regulation right now.

24 MR. ETHERINGTON: You require hydrogen recombiners
25 in the dry containments. Supposing someone comes in with a

1 dry containment, and in view of the improvement of the
2 igniters in the ice condensers, they want to install
3 igniters. Would that be acceptable in a dry containment?

4 MR. ROSS: We have not looked at that. The
5 requirement was so that no one would ever have to purge
6 again. We had not envisioned that at this time. It is an
7 interesting thought. It may be a loophole that we had better
8 watch out for. We did not intend that the igniters be a
9 substitute for the internal recombiner. That was not the
10 intention, but I think the design basis events are probably
11 quite different. But it is an interesting question.

12 MR. OKRENT: With regard to hydrogen in a large,
13 dry containment, can it accept the hydrogen which would
14 accompany a 100 percent metal water prior to ignition of any
15 of the hydrogen?

16 MR. SPEISS: If we reach the design conditions,
17 which are around 50 psi, it is around 65 percent. If you
18 burn 65 percent of the hydrogen, you reach the design
19 pressure. If you burn 100 percent of hydrogen, you are
20 still within the limits of a dry containment.

21 MR. OKRENT: That assumes that your starting
22 pressure was what?

23 MR. SPEISS: It is --

24 MR. OKRENT: Was it atmospheric -- Okay.

25 MR. ROSS: It does not have the additive LOCA or

1 steam line break on it. It does not start at 50 pounds.
2 That is my recollection.

3 MR. OKRENT: And you reach detonative
4 concentrations in any of the large containments if you do
5 not burn?

6 MR. SPEISS: Yes.

7 MR. OKRENT: I guess I do not understand, then,
8 your comment about -- I cannot remember the exact words, but
9 they sort of left the impression that hydrogen was not too
10 important a question for large, dry containments.

11 MR. SPEISS: It is not.

12 MR. DENTON: TMI had an explosion (inaudible).

13 MR. OKRENT: Yes, but that -- Do you have some
14 basis for judging that something that led to the equivalent
15 of 100 percent of the core zircaloy reacting is sufficiently
16 improbable that it does not have to be considered? Or what
17 is your thinking?

18 MR. SPEISS: We feel that the probability of 100
19 percent versus 10 percent is much higher. Battelle-Columbus
20 has done some studies. They have indicated that the
21 probability of getting 10 percent of hydrogen in containment
22 versus 50 percent is (inaudible). These types of numbers --

23 MR. OKRENT: Ten percent is an order of magnitude
24 more probable than 50 percent?

25 MR. SPEISS: Yes.

1 MR. OKRENT: I would like to see the studies.

2 MR. KERR: So would I.

3 MR. BOSS: You had a question about information.
4 You said, what did we have with respect to pressure effects
5 on large dries. The interim rule would require each large,
6 dry containment owner to produce that number in a period of
7 six months from the date of the rule.

8 We have only done a couple of calculations
9 ourselves, and they have not covered the full range starting
10 from LOCA conditions and arbitrary amounts of hydrogen. We
11 don't have all that information in. We only have a very few
12 calculations of our own, and nothing from the industry.

13 MR. SIESS: I got an impression from what was said
14 a minute ago that may be wrong. I would like to be sure.
15 The interim rule has been listed as a series of very
16 prescriptive requirements. In answer to Mr. Etherington's
17 question, I got the impression that the requirements are
18 really what you are after, that you have not really
19 formulated performance criteria, or have not stated them.

20 Denny says the object is not to have to purge
21 again, or somebody said that. Can this stuff be expressed
22 in terms of what you are trying to do under certain
23 conditions rather than how you want the licensees to do it?

24 Right now I am not concerned about how
25 promulgate a rule, but I think to understand what you are

1 trying to do, I would rather try to understand it in terms
2 of your assumptions and your objectives.

3 MR. SPEISS: As I said, the rule contains three
4 distinct areas, hydrogen management, a number that I
5 classified as decision-making -- they involve six or seven
6 items which came out of the TMI action plan. We have
7 precise criteria for those six or seven items. One of them
8 is, for example, high point bending, high point bending.

9 MR. SIESS: That is not --

10 MR. SPEISS: No, it is -- In addition to that, we
11 have sent out explicit criteria on how to design --

12 MR. SIESS: That is exactly what I am asking
13 about. That tells somebody exactly what you want them to do
14 and how you want them to do it. It does not say what you
15 are trying to accomplish. There may be other ways of doing
16 what you are trying to accomplish, or what you are telling
17 them to do may not be the way to accomplish it.

18 Just like Denny says, this may fall between the
19 cracks. You can fall between prescriptive cracks. You can
20 fall between performance criteria cracks.

21 MR. ROSS: Let me take a short answer. If you
22 look at the prescriptive portion of the rule as an example,
23 "Facilities that rely on purge systems as as primary means
24 for controlling combustible gases following a LOCA shall be
25 provided with the capability to instal external recombiners

1 following the start of an accident."

2 That is a prescriptive specific thing. You look
3 at the statements of consideration. You have more in there
4 of what it is trying to accomplish. What Mr. Etherington
5 was saying was -- you see, distributed igniters are not
6 covered by the rule at all. They are not mentioned anywhere
7 in the rule. But if a person were clever enough to come in
8 and say, if I put distributed igniters in, and if they work
9 to control the hydrogen, then I never need to purge, so I
10 will never need an external recombiner.

11 MR. SIESS: And you could say that on the basis of
12 the --

13 MR. ROSS: If a clever person came in -- No, I
14 think the rule is clear enough. I don't think there was a
15 loophole in th rule, but if you looked at the statements of
16 consideration, he might say, well, you know, I meet the
17 spirit of the rule because I control hydrogen.

18 MR. SIESS: The way you have the rule written, he
19 could not do it.

20 MR. ROSS: Good. Otherwise, he would not have a
21 way to get rid of the hydrogen so he could go in for
22 recovery.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Why can't the rule be written both
24 ways?

25 MR. SIESS: Why can't you say you don't want to

1 have to purge, and you do want to be able to get in there?

2 MR. ROSS: You want to get rid of the hydrogen,
3 which is what the recombiner would ultimately do for
4 recovery.

5 MR. SIESS: Somewhere you should say what you want
6 and give them other ways of meeting those criteria.

7 MR. ROSS: I think a fair reading of the
8 statements would probably show that we have covered your
9 point, but I would have to take the time to read it, and I
10 don't want to take the time to do that now.

11 MR. OKRENT: Are we headed in the direction of the
12 long-term approach? What we have heard, I guess, is the
13 short-term.

14 MR. SPEISS: The long-term rule, the advance
15 notice has come out, SECY 80-357. This is the one that has
16 been cast in a number of questions, 18 in all. The
17 objective is to provide the industry and the public input
18 into the regulation. What it covers -- it talks about the
19 various aspects of degraded core cooling, again, in the form
20 of questions. It talks about design criteria and a number
21 of related things. We are going now for a 90-day comment
22 period, and I think the schedule right now is six months or
23 so to come out with a final rule.

24 I think in parallel with this we have the
25 Zion-Indian Point studies, where both the utility and the

1 staff are doing studies and application of studies in this
2 area. All that information will be very helpful in coming
3 up with a final rule that would give some direction to
4 express our opinion in some areas.

5 MR. OKRENT: I am not sure I understood the
6 schedule as this --

7 MR. SPEISS: My understanding is that the final
8 rule --

9 MR. OKRENT: Has the Commission published for
10 comment yet this --

11 MR. ROSS: The Commission is voting tomorrow on
12 whether -- they are voting tomorrow on whether to publish
13 the advance notice of rulemaking. It has not been published.

14 MR. OKRENT: Okay. As it is currently worded, is
15 it suggested that a final rule would be adopted, did you say
16 six months, after some period of time?

17 MR. SPEISS: It would take 90 days to get comments
18 from the public, and it will take about three more months
19 for the comments to be assimilated and digested, and come up
20 with a final rule.

21 MR. OKRENT: No hearing?

22 MR. DENTON: I think that only starts the process.

23 MR. SISS: You cannot write a Reg. Guide in six
24 months. I know you are not going to do a rule.

25 MR. DENTON: I think this would allow the staff to

1 do a proposed rule, and that would go out for comment and
2 rulemaking or adjudication or whatever. I think it is going
3 to be years before there is a final rule on degraded core
4 cooling.

5 MR. SPEISS: Six months as a rule to the
6 Commission from the staff.

7 MR. OKRENT: You don't have any such rule in mind
8 then, any draft concept or so forth, I gather?

9 MR. SPEISS: Not in the NRC organization.

10 MR. DENTON: I would hope maybe out of our studies
11 we might come up with something, but at the moment we do not.

12 MR. OKRENT: Anything else on this topic? Dr.
13 Kerr?

14 MR. KERR: I have nothing. Thank you.

15 MR. OKRENT: Okay. We have one more topic.

16 MR. ROSS: Cecil Thomas wants to speak on the
17 subject of non-safety grade systems. This is a lead-in to
18 Paragraph 3 on cascading failures.

19 MR. OKRENT: How about a break after this topic?

20 MR. ROSS: I understand.

21 MR. KERR: If Mr. Denton is leaving, I think we
22 should thank him for his participation.

23 MR. OKRENT: You think it was quite useful,
24 and I hope it can occur more frequently, either with the
25 subcommittee or with the full committee, because I can

1 remember back in the old days Mr. Price had many hours that
2 he spent with the ACRS. We found it useful.

3 MR. KERR: I found it very useful. I hope you did.

4 MR. THOMAS: I am Cecil Thomas. I am going to
5 talk about our approach to evaluating the effects of the
6 failure of non-safety systems on plant safety functions.

7 We are approaching evaluation of this subject from
8 the standpoint of systems interactions. That is, we view
9 the impact of non-safety system failures on the abilities of
10 plant systems to carry out their intended safety functions.
11 This is one aspect of the overall subject of systems
12 interaction.

13 Later today, after the break, John Stolz is going
14 to describe in a little more detail our overall systems
15 interaction program, and more specifically the activities of
16 our new systems interaction branch. In order not to usurp
17 too much of what John will say, what I would like to do is
18 just highlight the three methods by which we are looking at
19 systems interactions now and hence the ways in which we are
20 looking at the effects of non-safety system failures of
21 plant safety systems.

22 (Slide.)

23 MR. THOMAS: The three methods that we are
24 presently looking at involve, first of all, plant operating
25 experience, second, the so-called walkdown method, and

1 three, what I term quasi-analytical methods.

2 Plant operating experience is probably not the
3 best way to diagnose systems interactions. It certainly has
4 a number of limitations and disadvantages. First of all,
5 the nature of the information does not readily lend itself
6 to the diagnosis of systems interactions, even those that
7 may have occurred. The information presented is more or
8 less aimed at the actual events and the description of the
9 events and the consequences, and not necessarily descriptive
10 of possible interactions that occurred in the meantime.

11 The method does not lend itself particularly to
12 the postulating of interactions that might happen in the
13 future, but it at best would provide some information about
14 interactions that actually had occurred.

15 Finally, a major disadvantage of the method is
16 that the information obtained is generally after the fact.
17 Nevertheless, we do think there is information to be accrued
18 from the use of this method. Therefore, we look at it as a
19 necessary but by no means sufficient method of diagnosing
20 systems interactions.

21 Secondly, the walkdown method was a method that
22 was used by Pacific Gas and Electric Company in their
23 systems interaction program for the diagnosis of seismically
24 induced systems interaction for the Diablo Canyon nuclear
25 plant, and it is expected to be used by PASME in their

1 systems interaction program.

2 In this method as it was applied by Pacific Gas
3 and Electric Company, safety related systems and components
4 were designated as targets. Non-safety related structures
5 and components were defined as sources. A walkdown team
6 composed of representatives from the major disciplines,
7 electrical, mechanical, structural, and so on, conducted a
8 walkdown of the target equipment.

9 During the walkdowns, they put themselves in
10 effect in the place of the target equipment and looked
11 around to see what sort of source equipment could prevent or
12 could interact, first of all, with the target equipment, and
13 secondly, would those interactions be detrimental, would
14 they prevent the safety related systems from carrying out
15 their intended safety functions.

16 So, in short, the walkdown team postulated
17 interactions between source and target equipment using
18 previously established criteria, and they recommended
19 resolutions. The findings of the interaction team were
20 reviewed during an office-based technical evaluation and
21 modifications were made as necessary.

22 I would point out to the subcommittee that we are
23 presently planning on meeting with the subcommittee on -- I
24 think it is scheduled on October 8, to discuss the Diablo
25 Canyon systems interaction -- seismic systems interaction

1 plan and our evaluation of it.

2 MR. OKRENT: Will you have something in writing
3 before that time?

4 MR. THOMAS: Yes. We plan to come out with a
5 report within two weeks. It is in the final stages of
6 review right now. So, basically, the walkdown method we
7 feel lends itself readily to the diagnosis of potential
8 physical systems interactions, and I emphasize the word
9 "physical."

10 MR. EBERSOLE: That is only in the context that
11 such interactions proceed through space rather than are
12 intertwined through the systems themselves.

13 MR. THOMAS: Not necessarily. There is one
14 interesting aspect that does not require space and as an
15 example, if you have a valve that is powered by
16 non-qualified air or power, the valve has a required or
17 assumed failure mode. It is possible to have a physical
18 interaction on the power source or on an air discharge line
19 of a valve or whatever. That could prevent the valve from
20 functioning. Even though the original initiating event was
21 physically induced, it was transmitted through a process
22 such that the function of the valve could be impaired.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: What I am saying is, is this
24 walkdown method that you are talking about only
25 complementary to the process intertie evaluation?

1 MR. THOMAS: Yes. Yes. Yes.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: You don't have that up there. The
3 process intertie, which is a representation of --

4 MR. THOMAS: I am considering that --

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Your background here --

6 MR. THOMAS: The walkdown method and the
7 quasi-analytical methods are complementary.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. The bottom, the quasi --

9 MR. THOMAS: Neither in themselves -- they are
10 both necessary, but neither in themselves sufficient.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the quasi-analytical the
12 diagrammatic evaluation?

13 MR. THOMAS: Yes, yes. Basically those methods --
14 I will move on to the quasi-analytical methods. They may
15 involve such things as but not necessarily limited to
16 failure modes and effects analysis, fault tree analysis,
17 event tree analysis, and possibly some other ways the
18 methods appear to lend themselves to the diagnosis of what I
19 will call functional systems interaction.

20 As Mr. Ebersole pointed out. The method looks
21 like it would be a complement to the walkdown method. As
22 you know, some work has been done on the use or application
23 of these methods to systems interactions. The branch
24 currently has contracts with Battelle, Lawrence Livermore,
25 and Sandia Laboratories to help us in developing these

1 ... further to the extent that they could be practical
2 and meaningfully applied to the diagnosis of systems
3 interactions, and I think John will talk a little bit more
4 about our contracts in his presentation, but this is
5 something that we are just beginning to look at.

6 As you know, the Sandia effort was -- the first
7 part of the Sandia effort showed that maybe we bit off more
8 than we could chew. We jumped in over our head. It may not
9 be a practical method to apply the diagnosis of systems
10 interaction during the licensing process. We need to look
11 at other ways to maybe apply these methods, and that is one
12 of the things we are asking these laboratories to help us
13 come up with.

14 So, in summary, we are pulling a three-pronged
15 approach to the diagnosis of systems interactions and hence
16 to the evaluation of the effect of non-safety system
17 failures on plant safety functions, namely, plant operating
18 experience, walkdown method, and quasi-analytical methods.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: In respect to the last one, are you
20 accounting for the fact that the interrelated parameters
21 that could be pressure or level or voltage or amperes or
22 whatever in fact can fail in a variety of modes, not just to
23 the extent that they are off or on or low or high, but they
24 can be intermediate to failure, and that you could have an
25 excess of good things like voltage or pressure.

1 I mean, the whole field of range, the range of
2 movement of the parameter has to be looked at, and the rate
3 at which it moves. Most of the logic has been built on
4 something totally failing instantaneously.

5 MR. THOMAS: I want to emphasize we are not doing
6 it. This is one thing we are very acutely aware of. It is
7 part of the program to study degrading conditions as well as
8 off or on.

9 MR. ROSS: I think a good example of what the
10 staff-- it did not turn up through the systems interaction
11 study, but a good example of what you just said is something
12 that Mr. Satterfield could elaborate on. We discovered in
13 our recent Farley II review where the DC power to all six of
14 the auxiliary feedwater control valves came from a single
15 power supply. If one postulated a degraded condition
16 excessive voltage, one could postulate that all solenoids
17 could be frozen, and you have to de-energize to get the aux
18 feed function.

19 I think the studies showed that would not happen,
20 but it is still a postulated failure mode, and one thing
21 that is going to come out of it is, they are going to have
22 to separate and put it on different buses.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: We mentioned it in terms of --

24 MR. ROSS: The cleverness of the reviewer brings
25 things like these -- when it is discovered action is taken.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: An example is the one looked at a
2 little bit by Carl Michaelson but not yet developed in
3 detail about the implications of progressively failing air,
4 which is a non-safety system on the dump valves, on the
5 Brown's Ferry type scram system, which apparently can do
6 some interesting things simultaneously, and they in fact
7 have the capability to degrade the performance of the boron
8 injection system, since progressively failing air -- I am
9 not quite sure, but I think it may tend to lock open certain
10 valves for which that system has no design allowance.

11 MR. THOMAS: We are aware of the problem, and we
12 plan to take this up.

13 MR. KERR: I would hope for the development of a
14 systems interaction division or branch -- what is it?

15 MR. THOMAS: Division of Systems Interaction.

16 MR. KERR: We would not make this an end such as
17 redundancy and divergency. Our goal is reliable plants, and
18 not the invention of systems interactions. For example, I
19 just heard the fact that six solenoids as powered from one
20 source is a potential common mode failure, and it certainly
21 is, and then the conclusion was that it is better to
22 separate them.

23 Now, it certainly is better to separate them if at
24 all costs you want to avoid common mode failure of systems
25 interaction, but if you want to get a reliable system, I

1 don't know whether it is better to separate them or not, and
2 it seems to me one needs to look at this question, and at
3 other similar questions. The fact that you have a systems
4 interaction does not -- it seems to me it does not drive you
5 immediately to another fix. It is so obvious I hate to say
6 it, but what we have to keep in mind, I think, is that the
7 goal of this activity is to finally devise reliable plants
8 and not to avoid systems interactions.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: The price of (inaudible).

10 MR. KERR: That risk must be looked at.

11 MR. OKRENT: Can I ask a slightly different
12 question? On August 12, 1980, the ACRS sent a letter to
13 Chairman Ahearne, new unresolved safety issues, and it
14 suggested a few items that might be added to the list. One
15 was control system reliability, and the committee noted that
16 a related issue to that was the reliability of non-safety
17 system information displayed for use of the reactor operator.

18 Now, in a sense, that is one category I would say
19 of the general topic of the effect of failure of non-safety
20 systems on plant safety functions. I would be interested in
21 hearing how you plan to examine the question of control
22 system reliability, assuming that you have such plans in
23 mind. It is a topic we and others have identified earlier,
24 just using this letter as a convenient point of reference.

25 MR. THOMAS: Let me give you a partial answer. It

1 is all I really can give right now. First of all, we have
2 to be careful and make sure -- we have to separate, I think,
3 the difference between systems interaction and systems
4 reliability. Right now, the systems interaction branch is
5 acutely aware of the need to consider control systems
6 failures as a subpart of the overall subject of non-safety
7 system failures and the impact on plant safety functions.

8 At this point, we are discussing the need to do
9 this within our own staff and with the laboratories that we
10 have asked to take a look at this. We do not have any final
11 recipe yet or even an intermediate recipe for the way in
12 which we would go about looking at this, but at the outset,
13 I think the first step is to ensure that the plant safety
14 systems could accommodate the failure of a control system,
15 let alone the reliability of it.

16 I think that may be the next question that needs
17 to be answered, but it is something that we are concerned
18 about. It is something that we are aware of, and it is on
19 our list of things to be developed. We have not progressed
20 that far yet. We really just have started. We have a
21 pretty small staff, and we are working along those lines,
22 but we have not come up with a recipe yet.

23 MR. KERR: Could I interpret that answer to mean
24 that you know the problem exists, but you have not yet done
25 anything about it?

1 MR. THOMAS: Very succinctly put, yes.

2 MR. SATTERFIELD: We are presently working with
3 the working group in the development of a standard that
4 would be applicable to instrumentation systems not normally
5 classified as safety. As a part of that effort, we will try
6 to come to grips with some of them. Just how, I am not
7 sure, but the question of reliability -- we also have
8 undertaken a study of B&W, and we propose to discuss that
9 with you.

10 We see some improvement that might well be made in
11 that completely integrated control system, but all control
12 systems for B&W plants. We are not now sure whether or not
13 such changes can be made. We are going to have to again
14 come to grips as part of that study with what reliability
15 requirements ought to be applied to these systems.

16 We don't have any answers yet, but I think it is
17 not a matter of the fact that we are not doing it.

18 MR. KERR: I have not had a lot of experience with
19 standards writing, so don't take my remarks too seriously,
20 but I would assume that if we were going into a problem like
21 this, you would first try to decide if a problem exists
22 before you write a standard to solve it, and it seems to me
23 a basic issue that has to be faced at some point is, does it
24 make sense for a licensing body to set standards of
25 reliability for non-safety systems? Maybe there are other

1 ways of formulating that question, but at present it seems
2 to me in most cases one does not set such standards of
3 reliability and does not look at such systems in any detail.

4 MR. SATTERFIELD: Certainly at present we don't
5 now.

6 MR. KERR: But before you write a standard, don't
7 you have to answer that question?

8 MR. SATTERFIELD: Yes. I think we already have
9 answered that question.

10 MR. KERR: That is what I wanted to hear. What is
11 your answer?

12 MR. SATTERFIELD: Whether or not --

13 MR. KERR: No -- No, whether you look -- whether
14 you set standards of reliability for the non-safety circuits
15 or systems. Okay. The staff has now concluded --

16 MR. SATTERFIELD: (Inaudible.)

17 MR. KERR: You have now concluded that the staff
18 should --

19 MR. SATTERFIELD: (Inaudible.) One, you must
20 demonstrate that the plant design is sufficient to
21 accommodate the variety of events that have occurred, but
22 also you have to make some determination as to the frequency
23 with which that event occurs.

24 MR. KERR: Yes. But --

25 MR. SATTERFIELD: I don't think there is any way

1 of escaping it.

2 MR. KERR: It seems to me, if I understand the
3 philosophy that prevailed earlier, it was assumed that there
4 were parts of the plant that were related to safety, and
5 there were other parts that were not, and the regulatory
6 responsibility was with that part that affected safety.
7 There is not anything illogical about that approach.

8 MR. SATTERFIELD: I think there is.

9 MR. KERR: If it can be made consistent. That is,
10 if one indeed can separate parts and say, this part has an
11 effect on safety and this part does not, and I think to some
12 extent one can do that. There are parts that probably one
13 has some difficulty deciding.

14 MR. SATTERFIELD: I don't think you can define in
15 design those parts of the plant that are required for safety
16 if you do not understand the systems that fail, and thus
17 cause a challenge to those systems. I think that is the
18 part of the picture that we really have not been able to
19 define.

20 MR. KERR: It would seem to me that one had to
21 understand the system well enough to know whether some
22 particular part does challenge safety or not. I was trying
23 to find the TNO here that came to me recently in which the
24 NRC staff was notified of an unusual event, and this unusual
25 event was that a plant was down for more than two days, and

1 the reason it was down for more than two days was because
2 the cooling system and the state of the electrical generator
3 had malfunctioned.

4 That could be interpreted as having a great deal
5 of safety significance, but it seems to me on a scale of
6 things from one to 100 I would put that somewhere around one
7 and a half, and one, it seems to me, has to make this sort
8 of judgment when one allocates resources, and it was that
9 sort of thing.

10 I wonder if you have a group of people that is
11 sort of looking at systems and saying, here is a scheme of
12 reliabilities and we probably are going to have to have some
13 systems extremely reliable and others that aren't so
14 reliable, or maybe there is some other approach. It was
15 that kind of thing I was looking for.

16 MR. SATTERFIELD: I may be going a little bit too
17 far at this point to say we are going to be able to find
18 some miracle value that would (inaudible).

19 MR. KERR: I am not suggesting a numerical
20 allocation, necessarily, but it seems to me there could be a
21 scale of things more than, say, one and zero.

22 MR. SATTERFIELD: I think what we are going to
23 find is, there are a few systems that we normally consider
24 control systems which we really want to center our attention
25 on. We probably to a large extent will ignore most of the

1 others.

2 MR. KERR: Have you gotten far enough so that you
3 would say the control systems perhaps should be as reliable
4 as safety systems or half as reliable? Have you gotten that
5 far in your thinking? Are you proposing --

6 MR. SATTERFIELD: I don't think we are shooting
7 for redundancy in all control systems.

8 MR. KERR: I am not talking about redundancy. I
9 am talking about reliability. I don't see how you can write
10 standards unless you begin making decisions like this.

11 MR. SATTERFIELD: Maybe I misled you. The
12 standard -- I have not seen the latest draft of the
13 standard, but what the standard would do is to find a way of
14 establishing systems with regard to safety so hopefully
15 there would be a way of --

16 MR. KERR: It sounds to me as if you are saying
17 that the standard is going to make the decision for you. I
18 would hope that one would make the decision and then try to
19 write a standard to set forth the decision. What is the
20 decision process that is going to be used in deciding --

21 MR. SATTERFIELD: I don't understand that. It
22 seems to me in designing a plant, one ought to have a pretty
23 good idea of those systems that are important as far as
24 safety is concerned, and you ought to be able to do that
25 sort of a priori.

1 MR. KERR: Okay. But you use some sort of
2 decision-making process, and it is that I am trying to get
3 at.

4 MR. SATTERFIELD: It is that sort of thing that is
5 addressed in the standard, hopefully.

6 MR. KERR: Well, I would think that the standard
7 would be written after one had already made the decision,
8 and the standard would describe how to implement it.

9 MR. SATTERFIELD: You have to understand what
10 their decision is.

11 MR. KERR: What sort of place this is going to be
12 used to allocate these degrees of responsibility? In your
13 mind, could you sit down and in five minutes do that? Is
14 that what you are telling me, that it is so straightforward
15 that --

16 MR. SATTERFIELD: No, I don't think it is very
17 straightforward.

18 MR. KERR: What process is going to be used then
19 to make that kind of decision?

20 MR. SATTERFIELD: I think the standard provides a
21 tool by which someone performing the design could arrive at
22 what is important and what is not, and once you have done
23 that, the sorts of things you have to begin to think about
24 for those systems are important to safety. That is the
25 intent. Whether or not it works out that way I don't know.

1 VOICE: I think it has been covered, but I was
2 involved in the first couple of meetings of the working
3 group, and the way I would characterize what is being done
4 is this. The staff has made a decision that there are
5 degrees of safety relatedness in so-called non-safety
6 systems, and that therefore a standard is necessary to set
7 up the means for or the criteria for assigning these degrees
8 of safety relatedness. That is the intent of the standard.

9 Once that standard is completed, or the
10 requirements for the system --

11 MR. KERR: What I am asking you is, what process
12 did the staff use to make the decision as to which and how
13 much these systems are related to safety. That decision
14 apparently has already been reached, you say?

15 MR. SATTERFIELD: We have not made that decision.
16 We have just made the decision that there are degrees of
17 safety relatedness for the so-called non-safety systems.

18 VOICE: I think we are still searching around.
19 There is no clear direction at all as to which system -- I
20 think all of us have in our minds systems that we think are
21 important to safety and those that we think are less
22 important, but I suspect there is some difference of opinion
23 among those of us sitting on this side of the room as to
24 which those systems are.

25 MR. KERR: How are you going to decide other than

1 by writing a set of standards which ones are? Are you going
2 to do it by committee, by vote?

3 VOICE: There will be some committee work done,
4 yes. Hopefully a lot of good judgment.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: It will be an interesting search to
6 find that relationship. I will give you an experience in
7 the years when continuity of operation was important rather
8 than nuclear safety. I can recall a case where a domestic
9 water inventory switch shut down ten units at one point in
10 time. One switch, one \$40 switch took out ten units.

11 MR. SATTERFIELD: I don't know any better way to
12 go about it, just to get your feet wet and begin
13 investigating systems that we had not looked that closely
14 at. There is no question on this. There is no question on
15 the fact that -- I think we have ignored those kinds of
16 systems too long. It is not for me to go in and wholesale
17 make changes. At least we will have an understanding that
18 we probably don't have now. That is the objective.

19 VOICE: I would like to make some personal
20 comments here. I learned a long time ago before you can
21 solve the problem you have to know what the problem is.
22 Control systems are a group of systems that are not to be
23 reviewed by the staff, period, who do not know what is
24 there, who don't know how the systems -- so before you can
25 determine what the degree of the effect they have on safety,

1 you have to realize that and take that for each one of
2 them. If you were to do it, the methods, the tools are
3 available. They are called failure modes and effects
4 analysis.

5 Now, IEEE 352 is one of the standards developed a
6 long time ago, and it describes the process. For some
7 reason, we have been shying away from using this particular
8 tool for reasons that I prefer not to speculate, because I
9 don't know. We use them sporadically here and there
10 improperly. The significance of using failure effects
11 analysis is very basic, and it is a prerequisite. You have
12 to establish the quality of the system or the quality of the
13 failure modes of a particular system or groups of systems
14 before you start quantifying through the event tree-fault
15 tree analysis what the probability is and what the risks are
16 so the tools are available. It is the willingness to use
17 them. Thank you.

18 MR. OKRENT: Has the licensing staff put out a
19 research request to the research office to do research on
20 the possible effects of control systems on plant safety?

21 MR. SATTERFIELD: (Inaudible.)

22 VOICE: I thought I would discuss that in the next
23 hour. To answer your question, we are going through a
24 series of -- starting off with a state of the art review on
25 a broad brush approach, I will address that next.

1 MR. OKRENT: If you are going to answer that
2 question for your presentation, that will be fine. Why
3 don't we take a ten-minute break?

4 MR. RAY: Before you do that, could I ask a
5 question? It occurs to me that one of the avenues of
6 interaction between safety and non-safety systems that is
7 not easily evident from a physical viewpoint is by
8 electromagnetic conduction between high capacity power
9 circuits and the safety systems. Is this being considered
10 in your evaluation, particularly from the viewpoint of what
11 may occur when you have a short circuit in the power
12 systems, physical separation is the answer.

13 MR. THOMAS: When you say in our evaluation, I
14 would like to take the opportunity to say in the development
15 of our program electromagnetic radiation is one of the items
16 that we are considering, whether we will carry through with
17 it or whether we determine it is important or negligible
18 compared to some of the other higher risk initiators of
19 systems interactions, that is to be determined. I would not
20 want to speculate on that, but it is on our list of
21 initiators to consider.

22 MR. OKRENT: Okay. Ten-minute break.

23 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

24
25

1 MR. OKRENT: Why don't we proceed.

2 MR. STOLZ: My name is John Stolz. I am with the
3 staff. Before we started discussing systems interaction, we
4 could go over the agenda for the remaining items, and I will
5 give you a picture of what I am going to talk about.

6 (Slide)

7 First of all, we include cascading failures in the
8 sense that you could find it within the definition of
9 systems interaction, and I think we will hold off defining
10 any precise definition of what systems interaction means
11 until we get into talking about the program. I think all
12 that stuff will fall out.

13 I want to point out even before we start that the
14 status of this whole program is that we really still do not
15 have a consensus on the methodology or precise definition or
16 scope, and we will be getting into the program we laid out
17 to try to arrive at all of this.

18 The first thing I am going to do is to be talking
19 about the status of the program, the background of the
20 action plan, how we are organized to handle it, what we feel
21 our responsibilities are -- this is the new systems
22 interaction branch within the Division of Systems
23 Integration -- what we feel the systems interaction
24 objectives ought to be, and then to get into the program
25 covering the next two-year period.

1 With that, I think a lot of questions you have
2 will fall out of that, including the concern you had about
3 research, Dr. Okrent. I thought we would discuss the
4 examples of systems interactions or cascades that you
5 mentioned in your letter dated August 12, and also point
6 out, as we agree with you, that these are additional
7 examples of systems interactions, namely, the Browns Ferry 3
8 and Crystal River 3, and the power supply to the ICS covered
9 in I&E Bulletin 79-27.

10 We will try to cover all those items this
11 afternoon.

12 (Slide)

13 First of all, the Action Plan, Section II.C.3, is
14 a subset of the reliability and risk assessment, and this
15 particular section discusses three elements of systems
16 interaction. One, it points out that we have a commitment
17 to do a review on Diablo Canyon. Cecil gave a brief
18 description of what that program covered.

19 The second item relates to the Indian Point
20 effort, and back last October 12, 1979, the Committee wrote
21 a letter to the NRC advising the course of action that
22 Indian Point 3 should pursue regarding the systems
23 interaction effort that should be made on Indian Point 3.

24 The last action on the item plan dealt with the
25 development of regulatory guidance, and they talk about that

1 in the context of what was going on at the time on the
2 unresolved safety issue A17. I will come back on the status
3 of that later on, but those are essentially the three
4 elements that gave a prescription for the amount of money
5 you should allocate. Generally this is what is kicking off
6 our program.

7 Last April, as you know, there were two principal
8 things that the agency wanted to do as a result of TMI. They
9 wanted to focus on human factors and they wanted to focus on
10 systems. As part of the organization of systems
11 integration, they formed a branch called systems
12 interaction, and I am chief of that branch right now.

13 (Slide)

14 Briefly, these are the resources that we think we
15 will need for the next couple of years. When I get into the
16 program, that will flesh out where these are going.
17 Basically this was prepared back in June, so we indicated at
18 that time that we probably could have used about 12 people.

19 In addition to systems interaction we have
20 oversight functions that were supposed to be performed
21 within DSI, and the numbers in parentheses are what we
22 estimate are being expended and what are estimated for
23 systems interaction alone.

24 So basically we are talking about anywhere from 10
25 to 14 people as professionals, professional staff. These

1 numbers here pertain to the program support effort, and I
2 will be describing where those dollars go later on.

3 To answer your question, this number here
4 essentially represents, Dr. Okrent, an allocation of money,
5 support we will need to deal with systems interaction
6 problems. We feel we may not be able to handle it in any
7 one case, and probably control might be a good example of
8 that. I will get into that later on.

9 Right now we have seven people in the branch and
10 are in the process of trying to hire a few more.

11 (Slide)

12 These are what we feel the responsibilities are of
13 the branch: basically, to establish the program and set up
14 the ground rules. We plan to play a lead role in the
15 systems interaction reviews. That does not mean we are all
16 alone. For example, in Diablo we had assistance from the
17 Mechanical Engineering Branch. We had some help from the
18 Lawrence Livermore Lab.

19 We plan to merely lead the reviews, get
20 participation from the other branches, mostly within NRR, to
21 help us out. We will be getting some help from branches in
22 systems technology because part of the evaluation that we
23 have to make involves probabilistic methods to decide which
24 systems interaction candidates are more important, how to
25 rank them, how to make decisions, for example, on deciding

1 whether fixes are necessary.

2 We do plan and we are currently starting to
3 maintain systems interaction listings. Most of the listings
4 we have now are derived from varied information sources, and
5 we do maintain a file, an event file and a history file, to
6 identify systems interactions that have appeared, mainly
7 based on operating experience, adding to that list. We will
8 be adding to that list as we develop methodologies and
9 derive insights from that.

10 We expect that we will have to be adding or
11 changing regulatory guidance downstream.

12 MR. KERR: Is there some general way in which you
13 decide what a system is?

14 MR. STOLZ: Not particularly. We have not really
15 precisely defined what a system is.

16 MR. KERR: Do you try to distinguish between
17 interaction between two systems and interactions of
18 components within a system, or do you refer to both of these
19 as systems interactions?

20 MR. STOLZ: We really start off with deciding what
21 events spark the whole train of events that caused a
22 failure. We first screen whether an event is really a
23 systems interaction by trying to decide whether it violated
24 a failure criterion or a failure function, or a safety
25 function, I should say. And if it has not done that, we

1 forget about it.

2 If there was a safety function violated, then we
3 look into it further and decide which systems were involved.

4 MR. KERR: So systems interaction, in effect,
5 means an interaction between a safety system and a nonsafety
6 system.

7 MR. STOLZ: In most cases that will be the case.
8 A broad definition, you could have an interaction between
9 two safety systems. There is nothing to preclude that. You
10 could have --

11 MR. KERR: I was trying to get an idea of what you
12 were looking at. Are you looking at that as well or are you
13 looking at interaction between safety and nonsafety systems?

14 MR. STOLZ: Primarily safety and nonsafety because
15 we believe that the vulnerability of the nonsafety systems
16 will probably be the chief contributor to the likelihood of
17 failure rather than a failure of the safety system. But we
18 are not precluding that the two safety systems would not be
19 involved in a broad sense. That would imply that we missed
20 something in our reviews.

21 MR. KERR: Thank you.

22 MR. STOLZ: Okay. The type of regulatory guidance
23 that we will be modifying -- for one thing, once we get our
24 rules straightened out in requiring people to do systems
25 interaction as a normal course of business as part of the

1 licensing reviews, we will have to insert that fact into the
2 standard format. If we change the rules or we have to modify
3 the rules to include probabilistic -- use of probabilistic
4 methods in the assessment, we will have to introduce that
5 into our standard review plans. This is what we mean by
6 regulatory guidance.

7 I might add that systems interaction review of
8 Diablo Canyon would require no regulatory guidance changes.
9 That basically was done based on deterministic methods. The
10 applicant reviewed the plant such that no seismic event
11 would have a damaging effect on any safety function, and he
12 also extended that so it would maintain the single failure
13 design of the plant as originally designed.

14 So, in that sense it was a rather deterministic
15 review. We do not expect that that may be the case in other
16 reviews. We may have probabilistic methods. We may be
17 looking at functions instead of just a safety train, and in
18 that sense we will have to also come back and do a
19 probabilistic assessment to decide what the likelihood of
20 these chains of events are and make our decisions whether or
21 not we want to fix something based on that.

22 And that in turn ties into the subject you were
23 talking about this morning as to what criteria are we going
24 to apply to gauge our decisions in terms of probabilistic
25 levels. I think this is also tied into that.

1 We also have an interface with information sources
2 within NRC, yourself, I&E, AEOD and the Operating Evaluation
3 Branch, Probabilistic Assessment, and Risk and Reliability
4 Branch. All of these people we will have to get information
5 from, these two branches, basically on assistance regarding
6 the evaluation of identified systems interaction candidates
7 to decide how they should be ranked in order of making
8 corrective actions and whether corrective actions are indeed
9 needed.

10 With industry we have had some brief contacts with
11 NSAC, AIF. I come away with the idea that they are not that
12 heavy into systems interaction, but we plan to follow what
13 they are doing and include them in our exchange of views.

14 (Slide)

15 These are our objectives. We really feel by
16 mid-1981 we ought to have a definition and a range of
17 methodologies that we can use for near-term use. We really
18 also have to develop a preliminary systems interaction
19 candidate list to be used for testing the methodologies
20 developed here.

21 In number 1 we expect that the studies I will be
22 talking about in a moment will develop two types of
23 methodologies, or maybe even a range of them: those that we
24 can use right away with a little more development, and those
25 which are suitable for only long-term use and need further

1 development. And they may very likely be candidates for
2 research effort.

3 But the problem we recognize, going back to the
4 unresolved safety issues, is that the committee and the
5 staff had reservations about use of fault trees that were
6 developed as part of the Sandia approach, because it really
7 did not reflect the details of systems interactions that
8 were perceived by the committee or by the staff.

9 The only one that really reproduced was the PORV,
10 and you had to have some special insight to see that pop out
11 at you. So we are asking our people to essentially test the
12 methodologies proposed by reflecting or reproducing the
13 several systems interaction candidates that we feel do
14 represent the type of systems interaction that we are
15 talking about.

16 We are planning to also develop interim regulatory
17 guidance, standard review plan reg guide to be used by the
18 industry and ourselves by September of 1981. This not mean
19 we are holding off the reviews until then, but it means that
20 we should plan on having the guidance out in interim form at
21 that time.

22 We also plan to initiate pilot light-water reactor
23 systems reviews by mid-81. That is calendar '81. We have
24 not made a selection yet on what those plans might be.
25 Obviously, they ought to cover a broad range of vendors if,

1 as we suspect, we will not be able to approach the problem
2 using any one method and we will be relying heavily on
3 walk-throughs and physical inspections as an adjunct to
4 other methods.

5 We probably will have to pick plants that are
6 fairly along in construction, and there are several like
7 that. So I think we can easily pick six plants, and I will
8 describe those in a moment.

9 Lastly, what do we do with all of the information
10 that we pick up from the systems interaction reviews? We
11 think that we can apply the Lessons Learned from this
12 effort, and the fixes that we feel are necessary will likely
13 apply to other plants, and these can be very easily managed
14 by use of bulletins and information notices that were sent
15 out to other plants to relieve the downstream systems
16 interaction load that you might be putting on other plants.

17 So we think this has a bootstrapping way of
18 operating, that you can pick pilot plants and extend your
19 findings to other plants.

20 (Slide)

21 MR. OKRENT: I am a little skeptical that your
22 pilot plants are likely to be fully representative or even
23 largely representative of the other plants since geometry
24 involving things like how something was run in the field can
25 be important for certain of the interactions and the plants

1 vary so much one from the other.

2 Certainly you could say those interactions that
3 occurred in the first six plants, the others you should look
4 for. But those that did not occur in the first six plants
5 by no means might not occur even infrequently in the other
6 population. I am a little bit wondering about your seeming
7 optimism about the generic nature of --

8 MR. STOLZ: I think the way it will work is we
9 will find a problem -- Cecil did not mention it, but, for
10 example, one problem would be, as someone cited this
11 morning, the nonseismic lighting in the battery room. Now,
12 the chances are if we caught that on Diablo, that is
13 prevalent on all the other plants, I would guess.

14 So that type of thing would be sent out. Now, it
15 may be that certain plants will not have the same problem
16 because of fuel run lines. Okay. In those cases they will
17 report back and indicate that they have looked at your
18 problem and give a report on where they stand.

19 What we are really trying to address is if we see
20 problems that require fixes on the pilot plants, we
21 certainly owe a review of all of the other plants to see if
22 they have similar problems, and if they do, they ought to
23 fix them. I don't really have a feel for what the
24 percentage will be of similarities.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: I think you are saying, though,

1 there may be problems on the nonpilot plants which are never
2 detected on your examination of the six pilot plants. It is
3 the other side of the coin.

4 MR. STOLZ: That is true, and we will pick these up
5 on the second and third waves, which I have not talked about.

6 (Slide)

7 The basic program for fiscal year '80, '81 and '82
8 consists of five elements. The first one which is currently
9 going on is the Diablo Canyon review, which resulted from a
10 commitment that was made following a November ACRS
11 subcommittee meeting back in 1979. It was your
12 subcommittee, Dr. Okrent. The PG&E committed to do a
13 systems interaction that especially considered the
14 seismically-induced events or seismically-induced failures
15 of nonseismic systems and what the results of these might be
16 on plant safety.

17 The applicant has been working on this since last
18 March. He has had as many as 50 people at any one time
19 working on the job. It is a large, labor-intensive effort.
20 What I was getting at earlier is that hopefully people
21 downstream don't have to apply the same heavy effort if we
22 can pick up some lessons from the Diablo Canyon effort.

23 But in any event, we are wrapping up our review.
24 We hope to have the safety evaluation report covering this
25 in your hands this month. We have a meeting scheduled with

1 the ACRS on the 8th and 9th of October, and as I mentioned
2 earlier, the basis of the review on Diablo Canyon was a
3 deterministic one. That is, the applicant maintained the
4 single failure integrity of all of his trains where
5 redundancy was required.

6 Without scooping what we are going to be telling
7 you next month, there were a considerable number of systems
8 interactions found, not all of them that consequential. In
9 many cases the applicant made fixes because it was easy to
10 fix the things rather than analyze them. So you have over
11 600 interactions that were found, and I believe there may
12 have been about a third of those that required plant fixes.
13 That gives you a feeling for the detail of what can be found
14 in one of these walk-throughs.

15 I think we recognized, based on the Task Action
16 Plan A17, that limiting your look to fault-tree methods
17 which Sandia proposed, with all the problems it created,
18 namely, not being able to reproduce or recreate systems
19 interactions, we felt we had to go all the way back to
20 square one.

21 We enlisted three laboratories to start by
22 preparing a state of the art review since last July. They
23 got off a little late, so the schedule is probably maybe
24 delayed from the one I show up here. Hopefully, we hope to
25 get a draft report from them sometime this month.

1 Following that, we plan to have a peer review
2 among the staff to go over the combined recommendations of
3 this group. In addition to the systematic methods we will
4 be describing based on the state of the art review, one of
5 the major ingredients we need from them are those
6 recommendations that we can use by, say, early '81. We would
7 like to be able to get methodologies that we can use to
8 develop regulatory guidance and to start kicking off
9 light-water reactor reviews among the six pilot plants that
10 we will be selecting.

11 We expect to get back with the ACRS again on this
12 matter sometime after the peer review, probably in November,
13 and then issue a final report. There are about a dozen
14 methods that will be proposed or are being considered now by
15 the labs that we understand will be reflected in their
16 report. These are the so-called analytical methods.

17 They will also be looking and evaluating the
18 Sandia work. They also will be considering more failure
19 modes and effects analyses, among other things, so we hope
20 to have a pretty good picture of where we are when we are
21 through with this effort.

22

23

24

25

1 Indian Point III, as you know, going back in
2 history, Zion came in, I think, two years ago and presented
3 a systems interaction effort based on the review of LER's,
4 and they screened something like 9,000 LER's and came up
5 with 65 candidates or 67 candidates, and then from those
6 they prepared about half a dozen recommendations.

7 I think the sense of the committee after reading
8 the transcript is that they were not really too impressed
9 with the results of all that effort, considering the vast
10 number of LER's that were out there, and they suggested in
11 this letter dated October 12, 1979, that is, the committee,
12 ACRS, suggested that Indian Point III apply alternative ways
13 of handling the problem, and that was a combination of
14 failure modes and effects analysis assisted by physical
15 walkthroughs much like we are handling on Diablo.

16 With this type of guidance, we are asking PASME to
17 kick off their Indian Points systems interaction review
18 around the 1st of October. We met with them back last
19 July. They were still pretty well occupied with the risk
20 assessment work that had been laid on them along with Zion
21 from the Commission order back in February. Mr. Denton
22 spoke this morning of the status of that particular effort.
23 They should be through with that by September, and they
24 should be free to start the systems interaction review in
25 October.

1 We plan with Livermore's help and people assigned
2 from other branches to assist us in reviewing other criteria
3 and ground rules that can be applied to the Indian Point
4 systems interaction review, and that is what this means. We
5 hope to get a final report on the criteria and methods that
6 we feel will supplement what the Commission -- I mean, what
7 the ACRS provided a year ago, some time around the first of
8 the year.

9 By April, we should be getting the licensee's
10 study submittal. This does not mean that we will be waiting
11 out the submittal before we start reviewing the plan. We
12 will be mainly concerned in this period about approaches and
13 ground rules that will be followed during the course of the
14 review.

15 Back towards the end of the fiscal year, we hope
16 to complete the effort. We will get back with the ACRS some
17 time in August, following issuance of an SER in July.
18 Development of regulatory guidance based on the
19 recommendations that we will obtain from the laboratories,
20 we plan on directing those that hold the most promise to be
21 the basis for our regulatory guidance and methodologies that
22 we will be recommending for people to follow in the near
23 term.

24 This effort will go from probably November through
25 the rest of the fiscal year, with an interim Reg. Guide as

1 an output next September, and based on our experience, a
2 year following that we can probably put out some final
3 regulatory guidance.

4 In connection with the review of the pilot light
5 water reactor plants, we would hope to have six plants
6 selected by various vendors. We hope to have one laboratory
7 supporting systems interaction lead team of two persons
8 each, so we would have two plants assigned to each team.
9 They do not necessarily have to all start together, but we
10 would expect that we can complete the review in a year. The
11 review does not necessarily have to follow along the
12 licensing path. It can be independent of that.

13 It appears to us the important thing you have to
14 have on this now is a good set of drawings, a good set of
15 schematics, schematics more than drawings, actually, and
16 that the plant is reasonably well completed so that you can
17 have some useful walkdowns and have a pretty good picture of
18 what the plant looks like.

19 This effort will last a year, and again we will
20 get back to you probably some time in the summer of 1982.
21 We expect to talk to the ACRS on each one of these phases as
22 we go along, as is noted here. The thing we have not shown
23 is what goes on beyond 1982, and we know that there are --
24 there may be additional plants that we will select to do
25 systems interaction reviews, and in addition to that, we

1 believe that there will be generic systems interaction
2 problems that we cannot identify what they are now, but we
3 feel this will require a continuing effort on our part.

4 There will be recommendations that we will be
5 making for real long-range systems interaction methodology
6 which we think are apt subjects for research to take over
7 on. That is generally what the program consists of.

8 I would like now to direct -- to discuss the
9 examples that were cited in the August 12 letter and discuss
10 those, unless there are some questions on these.

11 MR. OKRENT: Before we move on to the question of
12 cascading failures. I had before the break asked you
13 whether the licensing staff had requested a research
14 program, a safety research program, that is, on control
15 systems and their possible influence on safety, or however
16 you want to phrase it, and you indicated you thought you
17 were going to answer my question in terms of this
18 presentation.

19 I must confess if the answer was there, it eluded
20 me, unless the answer is no.

21 MR. STOLZ: The answer is not no. The answer is
22 -- everything we say is on the fly. We think we will be
23 needing help, but we have not gotten into this far enough to
24 know exactly what type of research assistance we are going
25 to be needing.

1 Basically, I think the methodologies that we will
2 be developing will be ones of looking at initiating events
3 like a loss of power and analyzing the systems diagrams to
4 indicate what the -- using failure modes and effects
5 analyses to indicate what the results might be of these
6 impacts.

7 We will also be looking at the effects of these
8 impacts on non-safety failures, and during the course of
9 this, in order to decide whether there is -- what the impact
10 of this in terms of need to make fixes are concerned, we
11 will have to be doing some kind of probability assessment on
12 deciding whether something needs to be fixed or whether the
13 sequence that we are talking about is so remote that we
14 don't have to worry about it.

15 I think there are two areas that I think we are
16 going to need help in. One is help on the -- keep tuned in
17 on the risk assessment approaches that are being worked on
18 and developed under the IREP program, and the other is to
19 get assistance possibly on further development on improved
20 methodologies that may have been identified by the
21 laboratories.

22 This can be done under our auspices or it can be
23 done under Research's. I don't know how that is going to
24 work out.

25 MR. CKRENT: Let me suggest that you really are

1 talking about something other than the point I am trying to
2 raise. In, I think, each of its two last reports, if not
3 more, on safety research, the committee has recommended that
4 the research group develop a program on operational safety
5 or plant behavior. These are different ways of saying
6 similar things. And they are having trouble figuring out
7 what a research program should be, apparently, or at least
8 they did when we met with them a few months ago.

9 I seem to find a problem here in your recognizing
10 what kind of research program might benefit you.

11 Now, I think a little earlier there was a
12 discussion about how do you set standards for the
13 reliability or other aspects of controlled systems or
14 systems that are not safety systems, and what we heard was
15 that the staff had a feeling that you needed to have some
16 kind of categorization of these systems, and in some way
17 depending on their impact, but the staff did not have a good
18 handle on what the impact was of various systems for various
19 plants, and that was about where the situation was.

20 It would seem to me that unless the staff thinks
21 it knows enough about how control systems impact on plant
22 behavior when they function or when they malfunction, and
23 when they malfunction alone or in pairs, or when they
24 malfunction by themselves or together with the malfunction
25 of some safety system or whatever, or if the malfunction is

1 part of a multiple failure thing or so forth, this is
2 something that I have not seen reports on in the literature.

3 Maybe the vendors have a body of information that
4 they keep to themselves in this area, but I suspect the
5 vendors themselves will have only a limited body of
6 information, since a lot of this relates to what you call
7 balance of plant, and there is a strong interactive effect.

8 If I were trying to figure out what to do with
9 control systems and their reliability and their impact on
10 safety and so forth, I guess I would try to have the benefit
11 of some fairly broad studies on just what is the nature of
12 the control systems and how do they wander and how do they
13 fail, and what the effects are and so forth.

14 And I guess I would have put in a research request
15 to the Office of Research, and if I did not know how to
16 specify in detail, I would say, look, there is a general
17 area. We want you to tell us what you think should be done,
18 and if you are not sure, don't tell us five years' worth,
19 tell us six months' worth, but I did not see that on your
20 list, and I want to make it clear, this is not the same
21 thing as what you call systems interactions.

22 It does fall under the broader category that we
23 had on the agenda, namely, the interaction of what are
24 nominally called non-safety systems and safety. Okay?

25 MR. STOLZ: Right. Let me try to clear my mind up

1 on this point. I look at your concern as a valid one, but I
 2 would think that we would want to gain some insights in
 3 direction as to what types of interactions we are talking
 4 about between non-safety systems and safety systems, based
 5 on operating experience, insights gained from IREP or fault
 6 tree methods, and it would seem to me that if we were to ask
 7 Research to provide this service right now, it would be just
 8 an open blank check asking them to do something for us, to
 9 get us a broader look into this picture.

10 We hope that through use of several labs working
 11 concurrently, that they can provide further insights that we
 12 can lean on, and if it appears that some of these things fit
 13 the research effort better than the areas we are working in,
 14 we would certainly direct that area over to them.

15 I think the problem we see now is that we really
 16 do not have enough of a feeling as to what we would want
 17 them to do for us, and as you know, the effort on IREP has
 18 not exactly flagged all of the detailed operating
 19 occurrences that we have experienced, either.

20 So, we have talked to these people at great
 21 length, and we have tried to exchange our common problem,
 22 that is, what kind of a methodology can you use, what can
 23 you do to fault trees, for example, to make them flag these
 24 problems that we are seeing and nobody can see on the fault
 25 tree.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Aren't you pumping a dry hole a lot
2 of times when you deal with universities and labs because
3 they characteristically have not done this sort of work
4 before? They have done fundamental science, research, you
5 know, post-LOCA investigations on heat transfer, fluid flow,
6 et cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

7 MR. STOLZ: We are going to find that out. When
8 we first talked to these people, they indicated they have
9 had people that could talk to us who had systems
10 experience. Their backgrounds read very well. I admit that
11 some of the people that we talked to, their experience has
12 been predominantly in the WASH 1400 area, which in one way
13 is good but in another way it locks in their thinking.

14 You know, there, of course, they are using core
15 melt as a criterion, and in systems interaction, we feel at
16 least one approach is that core melt would not be a suitable
17 event. You want to head off things that either violate the
18 defense in depth or may be unacceptable core damage.

19 One of the first things we have to deal with is to
20 find what the safety functions are that we want to use on
21 systems interaction, and we want to get a broad expression
22 of opinion on that.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: By and large, a lot of this is not
24 what I would call nuclear phenomena problems. It is old
25 art. Old heat transfer. Old fluid flow. The old clumping

1 together of a variety of complicated systems to perform
2 intended functions. I would guess there might be a lot of
3 unused or misused talent out of NASA that I certainly would
4 hope would be out there some place looking for a job, since
5 there is no more NASA work.

6 MR. STOLZ: Rod has met with the NASA people. He
7 can speak to that.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: They were forced into doing that
9 sort of thing, much more than I believe we have been doing.
10 That is just my opinion. I don't know.

11 MR. OKRENT: Well, the closest thing that comes to
12 representing what I envision you would be doing if you were
13 doing research on the potential impact of control systems on
14 safety represents a marriage of systems analysis in a
15 deterministic way with the failure modes and effects
16 analysis and the fault tree analysis, not the one or the
17 other by itself.

18 So, if you are dealing with people who are only
19 dealing with fault tree and event tree types of things, you
20 won't get what you need. If you are dealing with people who
21 do only the thermal hydraulics -- the disturbance analysis
22 comes the closest to it. I don't think it is possible to
23 define a research program.

24 I think what you are talking about in systems
25 interactions is different than what you would do for this

1 aspect of effect of control systems on safety, and the fact
2 that you are having trouble telling them what to do to -- so
3 you don't need a research program --

4 MR. KERR: This is an interesting concept, because
5 I had not thought until I heard this discussion that the
6 technical assistance programs were designed to solve very
7 well defined problems which could generally be sought on a
8 scheduled basis, and the research programs were exploratory
9 in nature, and were used when perhaps a problem was not very
10 well defined.

11 What I seem to be hearing here is that since the
12 problem is not very well defined, it should be handled by a
13 technical assistance program, sort of, and only when it
14 becomes well defined should we turn it over to research.

15 I may be misinterpreting what you are telling me.
16 I don't know.

17 MR. STOLZ: I guess what I was asking myself is,
18 what, even if it is a research program, what do we want to
19 get out of it, and I -- you may have thought more about this
20 than I have.

21 MR. KERR: What you sort of get out of it is more
22 manpower at this stage, because it does require, it seems to
23 me, some thought on the part of people -- I would not think
24 inexperienced people could contribute much to this. Young
25 Ph.D.'s, for example. You need some people with background

1 in systems.

2 MR. OKRENT: I would have thought so, but I have a
3 student who is just finishing a master's thesis, and he is
4 working towards the Ph.D., that I am willing to match up
5 against anything the average guy you can hire --

6 MR. KERR: You are giving me exceptions. I will
7 not accept exceptions. If I were looking for talent for
8 this sort of thing --

9 MR. OKRENT: It depends on the individual.

10 MR. KERR: And here it seems to me research
11 contracts simply gives you access to some additional
12 manpower for a short time to do the same sort of thing you
13 could do if you had the right staff, and more time and more
14 staff.

15 MR. OKRENT: Okay.

16 VOICE: That is the way we did it. We tried to
17 begin thinking about tech assistance projects. In essence,
18 I think we would do what you are describing, trying to
19 define better than we have so far the effects of control
20 system failure. We talked to people at NASA, and they have
21 proposed a contract that we are now considering jointly. I
22 am not totally sure that what they have in mind is
23 necessarily what we want, but it may be further discussion
24 with them, we could match our needs.

25 The problem with that is, they are not people that

1 have a lot of nuclear plant experience. They have a lot of
2 systems experience.

3 MR. KERR: This may even be helpful, because I
4 would assume that at some point in this investigation,
5 somebody would ask the question, do we really want to
6 separate control and safety systems. Now, with all the
7 background and tradition in the AEC and everybody else of
8 separating them, I expect somebody will decide the answer is
9 no, but at some point somebody ought to re-ask that question.

10 It may be one should not make that distinction.

11 VOICE: I think we are re-asking that question
12 almost daily. I think the judgment was made some time back
13 that you could separate control and safety. I think now
14 what we are doing is bringing them a little closer
15 together. At least that is what some of us have in mind.
16 What the effect of that is, I don't think we can define yet.

17 MR. KERR: Of course not, and I would not expect
18 you to be able to.

19 VOICE: I think we are continually re-asking that
20 question, and I think getting back to your point, Dr.
21 Okrent, we are trying to think of ways by which we can get a
22 better handle on the effects of control system failures. I
23 have not personally thought about going to Research to get
24 that done. It seems to me that was something we ought to
25 pursue with the applicants and licensees, since it is their

1 plant.

2 MR. OKRENT: No, I must say if you are going to be
3 working in this area, I think you need to have a fairly good
4 understanding of what goes on. I think it is impractical
5 for you yourself to develop the calculational methodology to
6 do this, but I have little doubt that given 10 percent of
7 the LOCA budget -- Okay? -- Research could develop the
8 tools and even get you calculations displayed in a way that
9 you could see the effects of different control systems, and
10 in effect they could come close to giving you maybe what
11 some people call an engineering simulator, but not so fancy
12 on the simulator part, more on the engineering.

13 You would not have to run in real time for your
14 purposes.

15 VOICE: I was thinking of something a little
16 simpler. We have done very little in the area of control
17 systems thus far. It seems an awful lot can be done simply
18 by inspection. There are a lot of things that I think can
19 probably be discovered by just having somebody who knows
20 something about the systems look at them in some fair detail.

21 MR. OKRENT: I agree. There are different
22 approaches, and they are not -- each has good points. Just
23 to look at the number of times that control systems have
24 caused something is worthy of something, but that is only a
25 part of the story.

1 VOICE: I agree. I accept that.

2 MR. OKRENT: Okay. Well, I think we had better
3 get into the specific aspect of cascading failures. How
4 does the staff propose to go with this?

5 MR. STOLZ: I thought I would go down one by one
6 as lined up in your letter. Some of these were discussed
7 this morning, so we may not want to spend too much time on
8 them.

9 MR. OKRENT: Let's try it that way, and we'll see
10 where it gets us.

11 MR. STOLZ: I think the first example cited was
12 the seismic event that caused a shutdown of the plant, and
13 then there was a concurrent failure of the aux feed systems
14 in at least ten of the plants we know that have these
15 non-seismically qualified aux feed, and then the stipulation
16 was made that you lost then your ability to remove decay
17 heat, and you had to revert to a bleed feed mode in the
18 primary system to remove the decay heat.

19 And the stipulation was further made that after a
20 period of time, the containment got to such a temperature
21 and pressure that the PORV's exceeded their qualification
22 limits and closed in the so-called failsafe mode. They
23 shut, so now you have no way of getting rid of decay heat
24 except by going through the safeties, and some plants, I
25 guess, their HPI is not enough to overcome the safety

1 settings, so you have stipulated -- here is a situation
2 where, assuming an initiating event and a seismic event, you
3 wind up with decay heat, and we agree that is a systems
4 interreaction.

5 I think that would be a classic that we would look
6 at. Now, the next question you probably want to be asking
7 is -- well, we will be looking at that -- that will be the
8 type of systems interaction review we will be looking at.
9 Specifically what are we doing about this one example? I
10 understand that this is being looked at. It was discussed
11 this morning with the staff. They indicated a probabilistic
12 analysis had been done which you are getting a copy of, and
13 this presumes to say that you can spend a little time
14 studying the problem before you consider shutting the plant
15 down.

16 I understand that the staff is planning to conduct
17 a meeting with the subcommittee on extreme external
18 phenomena some time in October. Nobody is here today from
19 the staff to discuss the merits of this review in detail.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: There was other discussion on that
21 issue concerning the relative relaxed attitude toward this
22 situation as contrasted to the flak that we had last year
23 when we found some of the supports on seismic piping were
24 not what they were supposed to be, and I believe Mr. Denton
25 said that he found more comfort in just assuming that the

1 aux feedwater piping and other systems were reliable on an
2 upset basis than he was having found out that certain piping
3 did not in fact have the proper supports.

4 I was thinking about that an hour or so later, and
5 I thought, how can you have faith in piping which has had
6 virtually no level of QA approaching that of seismically
7 controlled piping with incorrect supports. This is piping
8 erected and specified and purchased in the commercial
9 context. How can you in fact have more faith in that
10 quality grade and the belief that it will ride through a
11 seismic event as against a rather well-designed seismic
12 system that did not have good supports?

13 MR. STOLZ: My understanding is that this is
14 precisely the area that we will be looking at with site
15 inspections and things like that to determine exactly how
16 vulnerable some of these systems are to a seismic event.

17 MR. KERR: I think the examples given in the
18 letter are important, but I think what the committee was --
19 different individuals on the committee, I am sure, have
20 different approaches, but one of the things I would be
21 interested in is not how you would deal with specific
22 examples, but how do you expect or are you going to develop
23 an approach to dealing with this general class of events?

24 MR. EBERSOLE: That is the generic aspect of this.

25 MR. STOLZ: I think one approach that would be

1 considered would be considering top events, which would
2 include all of those safety functions needed to maintain
3 defense in depth. That would be one way of going. And
4 maintenance of your ability to remove decay heat, the
5 ability to go to safe shutdown at subcritical, also the
6 ability to retain your primary reactor coolant, no
7 uncontrolled release of reactor coolant.

8 Another criteria would be to maintain the
9 integrity of mitigating systems needed to preclude -- needed
10 to mitigate an accident. So, these four are considered top
11 events, and in analyzing these things, you could use event
12 fault trees to site a chain of events that could occur that
13 would lead to a violation of these, and just a mental path
14 on this particular example. This would fit the mold.

15 You would have a seismic event that would cause in
16 this case loss of decay heat, and we would definitely
17 consider that systems interaction, and an example of one
18 that we should be able to flag in any methodology we
19 develop, and the problem is, now that we have found it, what
20 are we going to do about it? And this was the subject of
21 this morning's talk on this.

22 MR. KERR: I think most of these examples you
23 would not find if you were just looking for systems that
24 satisfied the single failure criterion, for example, so in a
25 sense there is, to me, at least, a question of how do you

1 know when to look for multiple failures rather than relying
2 on the single failure criterion? You will not find most of
3 these things unless you look beyond the single failure kind
4 of event, I think.

5 MR. STOLZ: Well, the fault tree methodology, for
6 example, does not necessarily presume that you are following
7 a single failure

8 MR. KERR: You are not using the fault tree
9 methodology in licensing mainly, are you?

10 MR. STOLZ: No, we are not. It is one of the
11 methods we will be considering in systems interaction. For
12 example, Sandia proposed it in its report. The only problem
13 we cited with the effort that they put out was that the
14 construction of their trees was not sufficiently detailed or
15 organized -- organized is a better word -- to flag these
16 particular problems.

17 MR. KERR: You can have multiple failures without
18 having systems interactions, and if these multiple failures
19 produce serious consequences, and if the probability of
20 multiple failure, however you get it, is sufficiently high,
21 you are going to want to look at it, it seems to me, and in
22 some senses what these examples, or what I would think that
23 they are meaning to point out is that it may not be good
24 enough at the present state of development of the art just
25 to look at single failures, whatever caused the multiple

1 failure, be it systems interactions or just random failures
2 that happen to occur simultaneously, or whatever.

3 So, to some extent, one of the questions that I
4 would want to see asked is, at what point or what triggers
5 you to say, aha, better look beyond the single failure
6 criterion here in my review process? I don't mean you are
7 going to start using it immediately in the review process,
8 but I assume what you are doing will eventually have an
9 impact on the review process, and you will be able to tell
10 people when it is they need to look beyond the single
11 failure criterion, for example.

12 MR. STOLZ: I think we are just looking at the
13 single failure criterion right now as a regulatory
14 determinist^{ic} way of establishing an arbitrary risk level or
15 we do not have to -- we don't propose to follow the single
16 failure criterion in the long term. We are using it now in
17 Diablo because it is the only tool available to us at this
18 time. We do not have anything to use beyond that that we
19 know works, and we will probably use that as a method on
20 Indian Point, because we do not at this time have any other
21 tool that we know works.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I am afraid we don't know
23 that it works. We just have not experienced the consequence
24 of it not working yet. We just got through with Brown's
25 Ferry finding one.

1 MR. STOLZ: You said the single failure criterion
2 does not preclude you from still getting into details of
3 failures and still using both and coming up with a situation
4 that can violate a safety train, for example, of a redundant
5 system that is required to meet a safety function.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: One of my problems with the single
7 failure criteria is something like this. It got born at Oak
8 Ridge. Therefore, its original purpose was to provide a
9 pulsed signal to open some contacts which were nice spring
10 relays, which do not have pivots and things like other
11 voltage relays, and it was relegated to the electrical world
12 and the phenomena associated with that, and it virtually
13 looked at no sort of physical potentials for looking at
14 degrading of these electrical pieces of apparatus, and it
15 lived that way a long time.

16 IEEE 279 went on looking at this problem as though
17 it really began at the transducer, and that it only had to
18 generate a pulse signal to some device, and then it was all
19 over and done because the circuits were dead, and for many
20 years it was not even recognized that there are many things
21 that follow the scram.

22 That is when life really begins. And there are
23 many potential influences which -- one of which was found
24 out early on, like voltage spikes that could override what
25 was thought to be the independence of electrical, in this

1 case, relays, I believe, or diodes, and now there are only
2 chips which only take a slight peak.

3 And the concept of the IEEE following this, I
4 think, is a little short in that it really does not go
5 forward to the point of generation of the signal, the
6 validity of the signal that you have put into the
7 transducer, its vulnerability to upsets. I don't think IEEE
8 has ever moved forward much beyond the transducer.

9 You can correct me if I am wrong. I used do work
10 on standards with ANS, and found out we had to supplement it
11 to include criteria that said, if we are going to use a
12 single failure criterion, we must guarantee the randomness
13 of the failure, and not let the supposed independence of the
14 redundant systems be breached by influence, which is either
15 in the original incident it is supposed to mitigate or comes
16 from other areas not recognized by the electrical people.

17 The classic one I can remember is where the
18 mechanical circuits which were high pressure lines and the
19 electrical circuits were cross-hatched, so to speak, so that
20 the AE feedwater train would knock up a circuit for the
21 mitigating system, and you would simultaneously kill the
22 integral function because you crossed the specialty lines.

23 These are the sorts of things about the single
24 failure criterion that bother me. Right at this time, for
25 instance, I don't know but what there are not in the field

1 what are thought to be single failure proof systems which
2 may be manifold, like common hydraulic headers, which
3 themselves are subject to failure.

4 MR. STOLZ: That is the example you stated.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

6 MR. OKRENT: I guess I want to be surer than I am
7 that when you are addressing the ACRS letter of August 12,
8 in fact, you have cascading failures in mind.

9 MR. STOLZ: We would include cascading failures,
10 or failures that occurred concurrently.

11 MR. OKRENT: All right, yes, but I guess what I am
12 trying to get at is, you could have a cascading failure
13 which did not involve a systems interaction, but which
14 nevertheless was a cascading failure, and I would possibly
15 identify one of those as the example of the failure of a
16 safety relief valve to close.

17 Let's say it stays open in a BWR, and if this led
18 to large oscillations in the piping running down to the
19 suppression pool large enough that you failed one or more of
20 those lines, and this then led to a high pressure in the dry
21 well, that is not the sort of thing you would look for in
22 what you were describing earlier with regard to the Diablo
23 Canyon review.

24 I don't think it would show, not only because it
25 is a PWR, but because it is a different kind of event, and

1 yet it is in essence a cascading failure, and the failures
2 are not independent. It will only occur if you have the
3 right resonance conditions or whatever it is that it would
4 take, but as I say, I cannot tell that you are factoring
5 that kind of failure mode into any of the kinds of looks
6 that you were talking about, and so this is what I would
7 like to explore when we talk about cascading failures.

8 MR. STOLZ: Yes.

9 MR. OKRENT: Is there a hole in what you currently
10 have in the formulation stage so that you need to see what
11 this missing category -- and I think the one I just cited
12 would possibly fit into the status of falling between a
13 crack?

14 MR. STOLZ: You were really also concerned that
15 these were examples of things that were not considered in
16 the design.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: And that they might not fit into
18 these systems interaction definition.

19 MR. STOLZ: Maybe it is a bum excuse, but this is
20 a good example of something that should have been considered
21 in the design. The turbine trip, it occurs as an
22 anticipated transient. We know the relief valves lift. I
23 guess in some of the older plants, the tailpipes from the
24 relief valve discharge were non-seismic.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: It is not a seismic question.

1 MR. STOLZ: Okay, and it would seem that as part
2 of the opening of the valve, and assuming one single
3 failure, not the assumption made by GE, it is not
4 independent, we agree on that. As a result of one single
5 failure, you could assume that the relief valve hung open,
6 and then you were forced into an analysis of what the
7 consequences of that were on the tailpipe, and if your
8 answer came out that it was excessive, and you could break
9 it, then you had a problem.

10 If the answer came out it was okay, then you did
11 not have a problem. It seems to me that that type of issue
12 is really framed within what we normally should be doing
13 now. Obviously, this particular example is part of the Mark
14 I effort, and my understanding is, this happened to be well
15 in hand according to the staff, but I think the point you
16 are raising is, this type of thing, would this be picked up
17 as part of our systems interaction review?

18 I think we might miss it because -- as a category,
19 we might miss this problem because this would be one we
20 thought would have been picked up as part of our normal
21 safety review on safety systems.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: The thrust of the question was put
23 in an ACRS letter some months back, where we, in the sense
24 of the Atlas concept of handling things, we looked at not
25 the details of whether this might happen or not, which are

1 pretty much argumentative, but rather, what would occur if
2 it did happen, if we breached or bypassed the suppression
3 pool in the course of running through a single valve
4 discharge, and GE flat refused to analyze that case, which
5 leads you to be suspicious that maybe they analyzed it and
6 put the answer in the door some place.

7 MR. STOLZ: I think I read that letter. Their
8 argument was based on the tailpipe condition being
9 independent of the relief valve when in fact it isn't.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: They wanted to declare
11 incredibility of the failure mode which is postulated. That
12 is always a sticky business when one invokes it.

13 MR. STOLZ: The dilemma I have in helping out on
14 this is where we are talking about safety systems that we
15 normally review as part of a normal staff review. If we
16 hypothesize failures in those safety systems that directly
17 lead to a violation of the safety function, if we include
18 that in systems interaction, then there is no limit to the
19 definition of systems interaction.

20 MR. BOSNAK: Bob Bosnak of the staff, Mechanical
21 Engineering Branch. In the particular case that you are
22 talking about, where you are talking about the discharge
23 line to the safety relief valve, if you bypass that and
24 bypass the suppression pool, you would in fact go through
25 the cascading events that you postulate in the letter.

1 We have gone further than we normally do on that
2 line. It is not required to be looked for from the point of
3 view of fatigue, but we are looking at it from the point of
4 view of fatigue, so I guess to answer some of your questions
5 from our normal -- from our normal review, we are catching
6 onto these things, but it is not a systematic cascading
7 event type of thing.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: So the general thrust, we don't
9 have an answer for that?

10 MR. BOSNAK: That is right, but in this case, if
11 you just arbitrarily postulated a failure in that line, you
12 would lead exactly to the kind of train of events that you
13 are talking about.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: It might not be the line. It might
15 be the shell of the suppression chamber. It was decided not
16 to run the tests, the low pressure blowdown any further.

17 MR. BOSNAK: But this one particular event was
18 looked at, and it was determined that the system was not in
19 resonance. So, for that particular mode, you did not have
20 to worry about it.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: But in this case, the physical
22 evidence of being in resonance was in fact the --

23 MR. BOSNAK: But --

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Have you maybe bypassed the need to
25 go into all this by examining what you refused to examine,

1 which was a consequence of just a sharp break of this pipe?
2 You might find it would not matter much anyway, and that
3 would be a more comfortable answer than trying to prove that
4 it could not happen.

5 MR. BOSNAK: If it did happen, and if it bypassed
6 the pressure suppression path of the normal flow, it would
7 be a problem, and containment system people have looked at
8 this.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: What did they come up with?

10 MR. BOSNAK: Very small amounts of bypass would be
11 enough to overpressure the containment.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay, sufficient is valid.

13 MR. BOSNAK: That is correct.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: That is why GE did not handle that.

15 MR. STOLZ: The argument -- staff agrees that
16 breaking a line would result in greatly exceeding the
17 pressure of the containment.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: That explains the nature of the GE
19 response. They would rather not talk about it. Like an
20 unmitigated ATWS.

21 MR. STOLZ: Staff is convinced, I understand, that
22 the analysis of the line as repaired under the MARK I
23 program is satisfactory. Under the long-term MARK I, these
24 loads that will be induced by the event you cited will be
25 within code allowables.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Incidentally, the whole business is
2 poor engineering to allow this section of pipe to traverse
3 the void space, and it should just not be allowed, that sort
4 of thing. It is a draftsman's mistake or engineer's mistake
5 to allow that traverse. Do you follow me?

6 MR. STOLZ: I understand. The next example --

7 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me. Mr. Ray has a question.

8 MR. RAY: If I may shoot from the hip, it seems to
9 me that an approach to a method of investigation of the
10 possibilities and the consequences of cascade failures would
11 be the approach that the system planner uses when he is
12 conceiving and testing the adequacy of a transmission
13 system. He will first assume the classical failure, and
14 then he will say, well, what happens if as a result of this,
15 or in consequence of it, or in association with it,
16 regardless, what happens if something else, and he will pick
17 something else, and then the failure of a generator, then a
18 coincident failure; they may be related, they may not be
19 related, and he will then inventory his system, and it is a
20 painstaking effort, and it is an exhaustive analysis in the
21 detail sense.

22 He will inventory his system, and thereby make up
23 a list of conditions that he cannot tolerate, and then he
24 will proceed to find solutions to it. It may be to add
25 another line. It may be to reconfigure the lines he is

1 proposing to use, and so on. It seems to me that this is
2 the kind of approach that you are going to have to use in
3 the electromechanical or straight mechanical, mechanical, or
4 civil mechanical in the analysis that would be necessary to
5 bring out the conditions of cascading that might result, and
6 which it cannot tolerate.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

8 MR. RAY: He will take the position that if it can
9 happen, it will.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: That is the single failure criteria.

11 MR. RAY: No, he takes a failure, then he says,
12 now, what happens if another thing happens?

13 MR. EBERSOLE: That is the single failure
14 criterion, the way we do it here.

15 MR. RAY: Not mitigation. Suppose he loses a 500
16 kv transmission line out of Peach Bottom? There is going to
17 be a consequence of that. That consequence he knows is a
18 straightforward single failure analysis. He knows what the
19 shift is going to be between the transmission out of Peach
20 Bottom and the reflected increase in loads on other major
21 transmission lines. That is a single failure criterion.

22 But he may also say -- he must also say in
23 conjunction with the loss of the line from Peach Bottom, I
24 might lose a generator at Eddystone Station. What are the
25 consequences? That is not a single failure criterion. He

1 is looking into --

2 MR. OKRENT: That is not unlike what is called the
3 single failure criterion in nuclear, because, you know, say
4 you rupture a pipe and then you lose a diesel.

5 MR. RAY: One other aspect, and maybe this does
6 fit. Sometimes the transfer of a load from the loss of a
7 major component to another system -- another transmission
8 line is intolerable. It may be that it will exceed the
9 capability of certain of these lines, and a relay system is
10 set up to recognize that and would trip the line off, and he
11 must inventory the system after the failure of the major
12 line, the Peach Bottom 500 kv line, to see that these
13 conditions don't exist, and if they do exist, what the
14 consequences are, and maybe that fits the concept of what
15 you call a cascading failure. It does very definitely
16 represent the cascading that happens on transmission lines.

17 Frequently an unexpected -- an abnormal system
18 configuration with failure to cover area consequences for
19 reactive loads may exist on the system, and the transmission
20 line will fail, and because of this there is a transfer to a
21 remote location, and that remote location supply is going to
22 cause a coincident condition of low voltage because the
23 reactor flows very definitely do enforce a pattern of
24 voltage on the transmission system, and he has two
25 conditions that result.

1 The low voltage may look like because of the
2 increased reactor flows that result -- it may look like an
3 overload due to a short circuit, so those relays operate.
4 This would aggravate the situation, and you would find other
5 lines that are overloaded as far as the relays are
6 concerned. Pretty soon, the whole system falls down.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: I want to mention something about
8 the single failure criterion that goes back some time. In
9 connection with the 15-page letter which was supporting this
10 sort of transmittal, I mentioned the subject of instrument
11 line failures there, and briefly touched upon it in the
12 general letter.

13 In the course of looking at that, we of course
14 interfaced with the vendor, and I can't help but wonder if
15 this concept still exists. We pointed out that in certain
16 large accident cases like the LOCA or whatever inside the
17 containment that was going to be automatic, that certain
18 systems would be scrubbed, and we said these cannot be
19 validly considered as members of the failures in the single
20 failure criterion concept. These are follow-on failures
21 which are integral to the accident, and if we are going to
22 use the single failure criterion, we must stick to the
23 thesis that we are looking only at random failures in the
24 mitigating circuits, and we cannot take those failures which
25 are consequential of the event being cascading.

1 Industry took a solid position that these were
2 legitimate first failures, that that is the single failure
3 that we have in the single failure criteria, and subsequent
4 to that, we went to a lot of effort to erase that idea in
5 the ANS standard, which has never, to the best of my
6 knowledge, been picked up -- No, it has been picked up, I
7 think, in 279.

8 MR. STOLZ: That criterion is pretty clear even
9 now. Any failures that result as a consequence of the
10 assumed failures is counted as the single failure.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: In that era in case some of them
12 slip by, the first single failure could be one derived from
13 that mitigated as a legitimate design basis.

14 MR. OKRENT: Well, maybe we had better hear your
15 comments on another one or two examples, and see if there is
16 a pattern somehow.

17 MR. STOLZ: Okay. The case on instrument line
18 failure, you indicated -- there were two concerns. One was
19 bringing the instrument -- the transducers inside
20 containment, but that is a separate problem. I think the
21 fundamental problem was an assumed instrument line failure
22 of a sensing line leading to a transducer, and there is no
23 question that small size piping are more vulnerable, so you
24 cannot use the argument it is less likely to happen in a big
25 pipe.

1 As I understand the point, your concern is that
2 the sensing lines are manifolded so that while you may be
3 applying redundancy to the electrical part of the system,
4 you do not have redundancy on the sensing lines, and I
5 think, Rod, you indicated that you do look at these things
6 on a spot check basis even now for that problem.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me point out something. I
8 heard a reference (inaudible). What I really want to know
9 is this. I found some years ago that IEEE was not
10 enthusiastic about proceeding with the transducers
11 (inaudible). Is it going to be AIS that will take up the
12 thermal hydraulics, or can we somehow get IEEE to
13 extrapolate their requirements into an area which is
14 basically not theirs? I don't know whatever happened.

15 MR. THATCHER: You are right in the sense that
16 IEEE 279 did in a sense avoided the problem (inaudible). I
17 guess P603 is the designation for the new -- that is the
18 follow-on to 279, which specifically addresses the sensors
19 and also the actuation.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

21 MR. THATCHER: I don't think it was industry
22 pressure. It may well have been the lack of, I don't know,
23 overall system review.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: I would like to have you reopen
25 whatever that standard now says.

1 MR. THATCHER: In 18.8?

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. This is the safety system.

3 MR. THATCHER: Isn't 18.2 the --

4 MR. EBERSOLE: It is the design specification
5 requirements for safety systems, and it -- recognizing the
6 shortfall of IEEE, it brings it over and it interfaced with
7 IEEE to take it on somehow.

8 MR. THATCHER: I think in Part 603 we will be
9 doing that, but I think we still have the regulations from
10 279

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I guess I would like to get from
12 you what you consider to be the ultimate (inaudible).

13 MR. THATCHER: I think the standard for newer
14 plants is IEEE 384, which is endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.75,
15 which has to do with independent systems. The requirements
16 in that IEEE standard as endorsed by the Reg. Guide get into
17 the areas, as I said, of instrument analysis, so that would
18 be the one place.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that found in one of our older
20 plants, working plants, Brown's Ferry?

21 MR. THATCHER: Tomorrow we will go through some of
22 the discharge volume of GE, and I went out to a lot of the
23 regional meetings. Big Rock Point, that is a fairly old
24 plant. You find on their scram discharge volume, they
25 actually have a good physical system. There is one set of

1 instruments for all four of the level transmitters, but the
2 later ones, there is some separate ones, separate taps into
3 the instrument volumes, but of course the later ones also
4 have the Brown's Ferry configuration.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Are the deficiencies recognized in
6 the earlier ones?

7 MR. THATCHER: As far as the instrument line?

8 MR. EBERSOLE: You are talking about improvements,
9 yes. An improvement in general can be associated with an
10 existing deficiency. I would hate to see an improvement in
11 a new design without some degree of reconsidering how bad it
12 was in the old one.

13 MR. THATCHER: I don't think we have
14 systematically gone back.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: That leaves me a little bit
16 wondering about the status of our older plants.

17 MR. OKRENT: I have a feeling that it would be
18 useful for you to look at the five short examples in the
19 letter and tell us whether you think each of these -- if it
20 is a relevant one in your opinion -- would be picked up in
21 some way in some systematic process; if so, is this process,
22 you know, suitable in a generic way, or is there -- do we
23 need to think about -- does this say we need to think about
24 other areas of review, or so forth?

25 Could you sort of run down quickly so we get a

1 somewhat broad brush look at it? Not that the individual
2 ones are not of interest, but we are also trying to see
3 whether there is a general methodology question or not.
4 Okay?

5 MR. STOLZ: Okay.

6 MR. OKRENT: Go ahead.

7 MR. STOLZ: Okay. On the instrument line failure,
8 I am not too sure -- I don't know how to categorize that.
9 It is a systems interaction problem, because that is basic.
10 To me it is just a basic design problem. It is not clear to
11 me that this is something that you would pick up using our
12 methodology.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.) It was a way to
14 interface the control and safety systems as a case in point,
15 and you explicitly said that you do not look at instrument
16 line failures except in the context of a small break LOCA.

17 MR. STOLZ: Rod, you say you do look at these --
18 you were aware of this manifolding problem.

19 VOICE: Today, I think we would not allow
20 (inaudible). It is true that probably a number of plants in
21 the past have been licensed, for which situations like that
22 exist.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me read you an excerpt from the
24 longer letter. A response (inaudible).

25 MR. STOLZ: I -- Bob?

1 MR. BOSNAK: That is maybe a little bit of apples
2 and oranges there, because a pipe break criteria, that is a
3 correct statement for the pipe break criteria, but again the
4 pipe break criteria was written almost ten years ago, and it
5 was written to cover the mass energy release of large lines,
6 and I think what you are saying here is that you know, we
7 need to look at these kinds of things differently.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

9 MR. BOSNAK: I do not disagree.

10 MR. STOLZ: I would have to categorize the
11 instrument line break then as something we will have to
12 consider in our system interaction evaluations. It is not
13 very clear that we have a precise path to track this thing
14 out, but we will have to worry about it. Your fourth
15 example deals with a cascade failure resulting from a short
16 of some heavy electrical equipment inside containment
17 following a failure to isolate that short based on maybe
18 some seismic event resulting in the relays not tripping
19 out. Would you care to discuss this problem? This has been
20 discussed before, I think, with the committee.

21 VOICE: This area is covered by Regulatory Guide
22 1.63, which requires that all penetration circuits have
23 redundant and independent overcurrent protection. That is
24 both Class 1E and non-Class 1E circuits. Now, in the case
25 of Class 1E circuits that go through penetrations, both of

1 the redundant overcurrent protection devices would also be
2 Class 1E. In the case of the non-Class 1E circuits, namely
3 the reactor coolant pumps, they are still required to be
4 redundant and independent, and as far as single failure is
5 concerned, they have to meet the single failure criterion,
6 which means that in the case of the two breakers, that is,
7 the bus feeder breaker and the motor feeder break,
8 coordination between these two breakers has to be such that
9 either one of them will open a circuit before the time
10 current limit of the penetration is exceeded, and both of
11 these breakers then will have to have independent control
12 power supplies in order to make sure that a failure of one
13 control power supply would not disable the tripping of both
14 breakers.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: That is the standard as it is
16 currently written.

17 VOICE: Yes.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: How many old plants do we have that
19 do not have that? Fifty?

20 VOICE: I do not think it is that many. I do not
21 know.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Lots of them, anyway.

23 VOICE: There are some, yes, I am sure.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: These have batteries that pilot the
25 overcurrent devices (inaudible).

1 VOICE: Yes, in a non-seismic building, and they
2 are non-seismic breakers. However, they are the same
3 quality as seismic breakers.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

5 VOICE: A high level of reliability, and likewise,
6 the batteries are so-called non-seismic. They are designed
7 to a high level of reliability.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

9 VOICE: That is true.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

11 VOICE: That is true, but Class 1E and non-Class
12 1E, practically speaking, there is not too much difference
13 in the major pieces of equipment.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: From a modular viewpoint, that is a
15 different problem. You are looking at it from a modular
16 viewpoint, and I would be the first to agree. The
17 components are probably the same. All you did is
18 investigate the standard design and find that they were
19 seismically competent. (Inaudible.)

20 VOICE: You postulate that there is a LOCA then as
21 a consequence of the seismic event.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: And I may get the containment
23 penetration.

24 VOICE: If there is a LOCA, that means that the
25 seismic event has exceeded the seismic design of the primary

1 plant. We do not postulate that. I think that is the basis
2 for accepting the non-Class 1E overcurrent protection.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Listen. I will tell you. A couple
4 of months ago I heard (inaudible). It says, yes, in fact,
5 we do now concede that really if we are going to have a
6 LOCA, really, the reason we spent all those millions of
7 dollars in making the mitigation system seismically
8 competent, it would have to be a rational one that we
9 expected maybe to get a LOCA of some sort as a result of a
10 seismic event, and the reason that we haven't come out and
11 done that for all those years is, of course, another
12 rational one.

13 1. we invoke failures of seismic systems, of
14 seismic events, it would be the worst thing of all, and then
15 we promote a single random failure which would leave you
16 high and dry.

17 It would be best of all to promote a LOCA, because
18 your other systems would mitigate it, but they would not
19 mitigate a low level system failure. That is the
20 fundamental reason why the association of LOCA's with
21 seismic events has existed all these years.

22 VOICE: Well, you know, you could continue this
23 line of thought all over the universe. At some point, if
24 you expect to build a plant --

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Let's just make this point. Here

1 is a case of a penetration vulnerability. As a matter of
2 fact, I am not even sure that the coordination of circuit
3 breakers (inaudible).

4 VOICE: Not only that. The standard tech specs
5 include requirements for periodic checking of the
6 coordination.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: The thing I would get at is, we
8 certainly need to make the penetration strong enough to
9 override the current (inaudible). If we could assure
10 ourselves that irrespective of (inaudible). Do you follow
11 me?

12 VOICE: I follow you, and the first issue of Reg.
13 Guide 1.63, in effect, allowed credit for the infusing of
14 the conductors -- of the cables before the penetration, and
15 we revised it to not take credit for that, but to put in the
16 double overcurrent protection.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: With the vulnerable DC supply?

18 VOICE: Yes, of course.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Why didn't you put in fuses?

20 VOICE: Well, double overcurrent protection, if
21 one was a fuse, we would have accepted it.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: If the batteries live, you are all
23 right. If they don't, you are dead. I use that merely as
24 an example.

25 MR. STOLZ: Okay. I think this is a type of

1 systems interaction we would pick up. I think the only
2 question here is the likelihood of this chain of events
3 happening. It could be argued it might be small if you
4 conclude that the seismic event is independent from the LOCA.

5 MR. OKRENT: I don't understand how you conclude
6 that. Dwayne Arnold is sitting there with seven out of
7 eight or eight out of eight large pipes having
8 circumferential cracks, you know, halfway through the wall
9 or more. To assume a seismic event could occur and not at
10 least have some kind of reasonable leak seems to me to be
11 surmised with little justification, if you have that kind of
12 a situation.

13 So, even if your plant was designed to withstand
14 the whole SSE, that is, you know, the whole plant, and
15 similarly, I think, if you go back and look at the coolant
16 pumps and the seals, and some other things, your chances of
17 having something like the SSE and not getting a small LOCA
18 or maybe something larger, I find -- I don't think those
19 chances are too good.

20 The staff seems to waiver between postulating a
21 double-ended guillotine break at the earthquake or none.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

23 MR. OKRENT: Let's go to the --

24 MR. STOLZ: The last one that you cited in the
25 letter was the presumed break in the steam line feeding the

1 HPCI turbine, and as I understand it, you assumed that the
2 isolation valves at the containment were not qualified to
3 accommodate the full discharge originating from the break.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: If you read the longer document,
5 you would see there was more to it than that. It did state
6 that those valves were never tested in full flow condition
7 that they would experience under those circumstances.
8 Therefore, just the mere exercise of these once every few
9 weeks or whatever was really academic, but more importantly
10 was the fact that if you are looking at the deterministic
11 design and claiming you have complete independence of the
12 function you are going to perform over the accident which
13 you expect to mitigate, you cannot refuse to acknowledge the
14 valve is going to be in a realm of hostility.

15 If you are going to postulate a break out of that
16 valve, it can well be at the well line where the valve is
17 fastened to the pipe, if you want to put it there. It could
18 be elsewhere along the line. You therefore must consider
19 that that valve is not in fact going to be totally
20 non-influenced by (inaudible).

21 One can look at this in considerable detail and
22 erect barriers and fences, and TVA, I think, has gone to
23 some considerable trouble to try and erect some sort of
24 qualitative barrier. How good, I cannot say. And I don't
25 know whether Peach Bottom or any other plant (inaudible).

1 But I am suspicious of the valve, in addition to being
2 suspicious of the flow interrupting capacity.

3 Maybe this is unlikely, but what are the
4 consequences? The consequences are devastating, because
5 what it does -- We were misinformed by GE a number of years
6 ago. This is a different thing that happens than when the
7 main steam line fails. When the main steam lines fail
8 (inaudible) and carry away the non-safety related mitigation
9 systems (inaudible).

10 Therefore, I think a hardening of the
11 deterministic approach and not a probabilistic approach is
12 in order. But again, it is just introduced as -- It is
13 introduced as an integral problem which I think ought to be
14 a conscious and particularly visible (inaudible).

15 Also, it is introduced as another example of the
16 kind of event that may not come out of the system
17 interaction study.

18 MR. STOLZ: Again, while it fits the broad
19 definition, the systems interaction effort would be looking
20 more toward external common cause failures or
21 interconnecting systems of a non-safety variety. This is
22 the type of thing that really is again in our present
23 review, and the evaluation should be made along those lines.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: One approach would be to say, is
25 the single failure criterion being applied here?

1 (Inaudible) absolutely clearly a random character, and are
2 not influenced by the events being (inaudible).

3 MR. STOLZ: This is an example of where the
4 consequences of a single failure are rather serious.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: They are all out of proportion to
6 the (inaudible).

7 MR. STOLZ: Bob?

8 MR. BOSNAK: I should probably comment on this
9 particular one also. Again, our pipe break criteria have
10 been in existence for quite a while, and they have not
11 changed. I think Dr. Okrent maybe indicated he hoped we
12 were looking at the possible changes, and we are. I would
13 hope that with the advent of the elastic plastic fracture
14 mechanics, we could go to in certain lines and certain
15 materials a leak before break criteria, but that would
16 reduce the forcing functions on these lines.

17 In this particular case, on old plants, and I took
18 a look before coming down here at a newer plant, LaSalle,
19 that is in-house. This particular line is a four-inch line,
20 the line that goes to the steam turbine, and the valve
21 itself is a motor operated valve. Most of these valves are
22 qualified, not necessarily by tests. There could be a
23 prototype that was originally qualified, but they go back to
24 -- they are analyzed by a combination of tests or tests and
25 analysis, most of them by analysis.

1 The large steam and feedwater lines that you
2 mentioned before, the valves are designed so that they will
3 close under these dynamic conditions. In the other lines, I
4 think probably because we have not cascaded the effects of a
5 break into the other systems, because I think we intuitively
6 expect that the large forcing functions that you are talking
7 about that you would cascade into these other lines are very
8 extremely conservative.

9 What we are looking for when we eventually get a
10 more realistic pipe break criteria, that would be something
11 that could be used in a cascading analysis, but anyway, in
12 this particular line, the line can close under 1,140 psi.
13 That is the pressure differential in the line, not
14 necessarily under full flow conditions that would be caused
15 by a guillotine break, but if you had a leak before break
16 situation, I think there would be no question that the valve
17 would operate.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: I guess what bothers me is the
19 rather vague nature of the concept that prevents the
20 culmination of (inaudible).

21 MR. BOSNAK: The pipe breaks are at finite
22 locations. They are locations of high stress. We could
23 argue perhaps you would have it in a different location.
24 That might be, but you know, based on our criteria, which
25 has some probabilistic founding, that that is the most

1 likely location for a break, and you do protect against the
2 external, by that I mean the jet, and any pipe whip effects,
3 and you have to provide either limiting restraints or some
4 way to protect the valve against the effects of the pipe
5 itself.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Were you here earlier when we were
7 talking about (inaudible)?

8 MR. BOSNAK: I was not here earlier, but I know
9 people have tried to use our super pipe criteria.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Anyway, this is an example of
11 another kind of super pipe criteria (inaudible). There is
12 an interesting history on this thing, by the way. This line
13 also happens to be the line which you may or may not
14 remember was torn out of its foundations, and the hangars
15 pulled down because of (inaudible).

16 MR. BOSNAK: This is the RCIC on the newer plants.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. That is a smaller one.
18 Anyway, this ten-inch line happened to be the victim of an
19 interesting cascade, if you want to call it that, in that
20 the operators had done some work on it, and had closed the
21 valve, which was normally open to the condensate drain, and
22 this allowed the condensate to accumulate at a rather high
23 level in the system.

24 In their zeal to assure the system was operable
25 (inaudible).

1 MR. POSNAK: That is correct.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: So to me it is kind of a mismatch
3 on investment to protect using deterministic arguments
4 against probabilistic arguments or, for that matter, the
5 more sophisticated fatigue analyses. I think it is a case
6 where the deterministic argument ought to stand out on a
7 legitimate basis as being the only solution.

8 MR. OKRENT: Let me raise the question now. Is
9 there something we would like to hear from the staff now or
10 at some future time? If so --

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I think I would like to hear a
12 documented statement resolving these issues and specific
13 cases.

14 MR. OKRENT: Specific cases.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Then a statement on the generic
16 implications. How do you find these things? Do you just go
17 into a plant and look at event trees? You won't find them
18 in fault trees. Where are you going to get the expertise to
19 do this? (Inaudible.)

20 MR. KERR: I missed the question that Jess is
21 asking. What is the question?

22 MR. OKRENT: The question was to the subcommittee
23 what it was that we would like to hear from the staff
24 further either today or in the future. I hoped it was going
25 to be something for the future.

1 (General laughter.)

2 MR. EBERSOLE: I would hope we would take these
3 cases and, you know, make a statement of resolution of them,
4 and then include therein --

5 MR. KERR: What would a statement of resolution do?

6 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible) knowledge and
7 resolution of these matters, and then beyond that --

8 MR. KERR: I mean, is the matter resolution of
9 these issues or resolution of the general problem?

10 MR. EBERSOLE: These are open-ended issues of a
11 specific character which are also designed to represent
12 generic problems to be found by whatever methodology you
13 generate. There are two questions in the discussion here.
14 One is, how do you propose to handle -- if you want to do
15 anything at all -- the cases cited?

16 Okay, that is one thing. Then, as a general class
17 of events which are causally related, how are you going to
18 find the rest of these things in the system?

19 MR. STOLZ: I understand the question. I don't
20 know the answer to the last one. I think we can agree on
21 probably at least two of them, but I am not sure that we see
22 our way clear on the other three.

23 MR. OKRENT: Jesse, I am going to pose something
24 to you now to think about. As I think you are well aware,
25 it took some years before we started to see an approach to

1 systems interactions like the one that I think you would
2 recommend, and that was after we wrote it out.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

4 MR. OKRENT: Now, my question, do you think you
5 could write out an approach that might be used to look for
6 cascading effects? I don't want it written out now. I am
7 asking you if you think you could write it out.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: I will give it a fling, but it is
9 tough. I do not know.

10 MR. OKRENT: It is really not quite the same.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: It is easier to ask questions than
12 to answer them.

13 (General laughter.)

14 MR. OKRENT: I think there is a methodology that
15 can be used, at least in part, but I do not want to
16 volunteer anything.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I would be willing to turn around
18 and look at it. What we tried to do is design a letter.

19 MR. STOLZ: We will agree to pursue these examples
20 to see if we come up with any flashes of brilliance, and
21 hope to get back with you if we do. But obviously, we are
22 going to be meeting again on this subject several times, and
23 we will probably rehash these examples.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me add one to the list. You
25 know, Mr. Michaelson's (inaudible). Now, there has already

1 been and there is in the record a recommendation that we
2 look at parameter failures in a continuity sense upward as
3 well as downward, so we will go both ways, up and down, when
4 we look at failure modes. (Inaudible) that the progressive
5 air failure can in fact lead to progressive leakage
6 (inaudible) but his finding that the air system, which is
7 not considered a safety system, has a little influence in
8 the progressive failure mode, but not in the absolute
9 failure is another example of the (inaudible).

10 I am not so sure but what his finding may in fact
11 not extend to the fact that you now can define progressive
12 air failure as not really (inaudible) but also at the same
13 time producing a rather (inaudible). You can tell me now.
14 Maybe you already know. The valves that control the vent
15 and drains of the scram dump volume fail open on progressive
16 air failure.

17 I think the logic would be --

18 MR. STOLZ: We will look into that one.

19 MR. THATCHER: We should save this for tomorrow.

20 The scram vent drain valves, they fail open.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: They fail open.

22 MR. THATCHER: Then that is a continuous leakage
23 path.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

25 MR. THATCHER: There are definitely some problems.

1 MR. OKRENT: Well, let's see.

2 MR. KERR: If they fail open, they don't prevent
3 scram, do they?

4 MR. EBERSOLE: If they fail open, they will
5 probably open when they have the failure. No, I am sorry,
6 they close when you --

7 MR. KERR: When they scram, they close.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.)

9 MR. KERR: That does not make things worse, does
10 it?

11 MR. EBERSOLE: It does not make drains any worse
12 or any better in a scram context, but it makes things worse
13 from the retention of boron point of view.

14 MR. KERR: If you get a scram, you don't need the
15 boron.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: (Inaudible.) Now, water proceeds
17 to continue to leak out through the --

18 MR. KERR: How did you lose the scram? Apparently
19 you are doing the best you can.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

21 MR. THATCHER: I think Michaelson is, too, but if
22 you are going after the containment isolation pump, that is
23 another problem.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking here in the context of
25 the (inaudible).

1 MR. OKRENT: For some reason even though it is
2 only 3:15 in Los Angeles it feels like it is 3:15 in the
3 morning instead of 3:15 in the afternoon. I am going to
4 suggest we adjourn in a moment.

5 With regard to the last topic we have talked about
6 during the past two hours, it appears that it would be
7 useful if some time in the future we could hear more on how
8 you think you should address this controlled reliability
9 aspect. We would be interested in hearing more. We would
10 be interested in hearing whether you developed a generic
11 approach to cascading failures, and Mr. Ebersole has said he
12 is going to try to think on it, and he has asked if you are
13 able to respond to one or all of these specific examples,
14 and that you do so.

15 MR. RAY: Mr. Chairman, do I understand that we
16 will get periodic reviews of your progress on this systems
17 interaction?

18 MR. STOLZ: Yes, sir. Each of the five programs
19 that we listed on the wall, we will have scheduled meetings
20 with the subcommittee and the full committee.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you (inaudible). I take it you
22 anticipate putting in fixes as the need evolves in the
23 course of your investigation.

24 MR. STOLZ: Well, if it follows the pattern of
25 Diablo Canyon, which it probably will, they do the fixes as

1 they go.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Under your pressure or voluntarily?

3 MR. STOLZ: Voluntarily.

4 MR. OKRENT: As I say, I am not sure they are
5 generic. Thank you.

6 I think unless somebody breaks my heart and asks a
7 question, the meeting is over.

8 (Whereupon, at 6:19 p.m., the meeting was
9 adjourned.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
ACRS/ SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY PHILOSOPHY, TECHNOLOGY AND CRITERIA

in the matter of:

Date of Proceeding: September 3, 1980

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript
thereof for the file of the Commission.

David S. Parer

Official Reporter (Typed)



(SIGNATURE OF REPORTER)

PROPOSED AGENDA

SEPTEMBER 3, 1980 MEETING WITH ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY PHILOSOPHY, TECHNOLOGY AND CRITERIA ON CASCADING FAILURES IN NUCLEAR PLANTS

- . INTRODUCTION
 - CASCADING FAILURES AS PART OF SYSTEMS INTERACTION
 - AGENDA

- . SYSTEMS INTERACTION (SI) STATUS
 - ACTION PLAN II.C.3
 - NRC ORGANIZATION AND RESOURCES

- . SYSTEMS INTERACTION BRANCH RESPONSIBILITIES

- . SI OBJECTIVES

- . SI PROGRAM (FY '80 - FY '82)

- . DISCUSSION OF SI EXAMPLES
 - ACRS LETTER TO NRR DTD 8/12/80, "CASCADING FAILURES IN NUCLEAR PLANTS"
 - CRYSTAL RIVER 3 AND I&E BULLETIN 79-27
POWER SUPPLY TO ICS
 - BROWNS FERRY 3 - SCRAM DISCHARGE FAILURE

SYSTEMS INTERACTION STATUS

- . ACTION PLAN II.C.3 GUIDANCE
- . REORGANIZATION OF NRR
 - SYSTEMS INTERACTION BRANCH (SIB)

SYSTEMS INTERACTION BRANCH - RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

DECISION UNIT	FY '80		FY '81		FY '82	
	SY	PS	SY	PS	SY	PS
. OPERATING REACTORS	0.3		1.0		1.0	
. CASEWORK	2.2 (1.0)	20 ^K	6.4 (3.0)	150 ^K	9.4 (6.8)	320 ^K
. SAFETY TECHNOLOGY	(1.5)	240 ^K	(7.0)	482 ^K	(3.4)	200 ^K
TOTALS	4.0 (2.5)	*260 ^K *	14.4 (10.0)	632 ^K	13.8 (10.2)	520 ^K

CURRENT PROFESSIONAL STAFF LEVEL : 7

*JUNE ESTIMATE 1/3 FY

() STAFF RESOURCES PMY
NEEDED FOR SYSTEMS
INTERACTION

SYSTEMS INTERACTION BRANCH
RESPONSIBILITIES

- ESTABLISH PROGRAMS & ESTABLISH GROUNDRULES
- LEAD ROLE IN SI REVIEWS SUPPORTED BY OTHER NRC ORGANIZATIONAL UNITS & LAB CONTRACTORS
- SI CANDIDATE LISTING AND FOLLOWUP ON DISPOSITION OF THESE CANDIDATES
- PROPOSE ADDITIONS OR CHANGES TO REGULATORY GUIDANCE
- INTERFACE WITH INFORMATION SOURCES WITHIN NRC (ACRS, I&E, AEOD, OEEB/NRR, RRAB/NRR & PAS/RES) AND INDUSTRY (NSAC, AIF, VENDORS/UTILITIES)

SYSTEMS INTERACTION OBJECTIVES

- ' SI DEFINITION AND RANGE OF METHODOLOGIES SUITABLE FOR NEAR-TERM USE (MID - '81)
- ' DEVELOPMENT OF PRELIMINARY SI CANDIDATE INVENTORY TO BE USED FOR TESTING METHODOLOGIES PROPOSED
- ' DEVELOPMENT OF INTERIM REGULATORY GUIDANCE (SPP REG GUIDE) FOR USE BY NRC/INDUSTRY ON SI REVIEWS (SEPT '81)
- ' INITIATE PILOT LWR SI REVIEWS (MID - '81)
- ' APPLY LESSONS LEARNED TO FINAL REGULATORY GUIDANCE AND FOLLOW-ON SI REVIEWS (SEPT '82)

SYSTEMS INTERACTION PROGRAM

FY 1980

FY 1981

FY 1982

FY 1982

Program Task

(Lab Support)

Diablo Canyon SI Review
Seismic Initiator (LLL)

6/80 11/8-9 11/80
55TR ACRS

State-of-Art Review of
Systematic Methods
(LLL, BNL, BCL)

7/1/80 9/15/80 10/15/80 11/10/80
DRAFT PEER A FINAL
REPORT REVIEW C REPORT
R S

Indian Point-3 SI Review
(LLL)

7/24/80 9/10/80 10/1/80 12/15/80 1/15/81 4/1/81
MEETING PASNY LICENSEE PRAFT FINAL REPORT ON LICENSEE
W/PASNY PROGRAM INITIATES SI CRITERIA CRITERIA/METHODS SI STUDY
REVIEW REVIEW PROGRAM AND METHODS SUBMITTAL
(EXISTING GUIDANCE)

Development of Regulatory
Guidance (LLL, BNL)

11/1/80 3/1/81 5/1/81 9/30/81 9/30/82
DRAFT POSSIBLE SEMINAR INTERIM FINAL
REPORT ON WITH INDUSTRY REG GUIDE
GUIDANCE AND METHODS AND METHODS ISSUED

SI Review of Selected LWR's
(First 6 sites)

3/1/81 6/1/81 6/82 ACRS
SELECT UTILITY
6 LWR PLANS
SITES RECEIVED
SER'S
ON 6 LWR
SITES

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APR

MAR

FTB

JAN

DEC

NOV

OCT

SEP

AUG

JUL

JUN

MAY

APPROACH TO EVALUATING THE EFFECTS OF
THE FAILURE OF NON-SAFETY SYSTEMS
ON PLANT SAFETY FUNCTIONS

. APPROACHING FROM THE STANDPOINT OF
SYSTEMS INTERACTIONS

. VIEW AS ONE ASPECT OF SYSTEMS
INTERACTIONS

APPROACHES BEING USED AND DEVELOPED
TO EVALUATE SYSTEMS INTERACTIONS

- . PLANT OPERATING EXPERIENCE
- . WALKDOWN METHOD
- . QUASI-ANALYTICAL METHODS